ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY AND IT'S MUNICIPAL ENTITIES ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

I am responsible for the preparation of these annual financial statements, which are set out on pages 3 to 95, in terms of Section 126(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 and which I have signed on behalf of the Municipality.

I certify that the salaries, allowances and benefits of Councillors as disclosed in note 29 of these consolidated annual financial statements are within the upper limits of the framework envisaged in Section 219 of the Constitution, read with the Remuneration of Public Officer Bearers Act and the Minister of Provincial and Local Government's determination in accordance with this Act.

Municipal Manager

Durban

5 December 2012

Annual Financial Statements for the year Ended 30 June 2012

The reports and statements below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the councillors:

NDEX		PAGE
	Statement of Financial Position	3
	Statement of Financial Performance	4
	Statement of Changes in Net Assets	5 -6
	Cash Flow Statement	7
	Accounting Policies	8 - 21
	Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	22 - 95
	APPENDIX A: Segmental Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	96 - 97
	APPENDIX B: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	98 - 99
	APPENDIX C: Disclosures of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act.	100
	APPENDIX D: Statement of Financial Performance-Moses Mabidha Sadium	101

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

INDEX

ABBREVIATIONS

GRAP Generally Recognised Accounting Practice

GAAP Generally Accepted Accounting Practice

MFMA Municipal Finance Management Act

HDF Housing Development Fund

CRR Capital Replacement Reserve

COID Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases

VAT Value Added Taxation

PPE Property Plant and Equipment

SALGA South African Local Government Authority

GEPF Government Employees Pension Fund

NJMP Natal Joint Municipal Pension

DBSA Development Bank of South Africa

IMFO Institute of Municipal Finance Officers

MIG Municipal Infrastructure Grant (previously CMIP)

MEs Municipal Entities

SALA South African Local Authority Pension Fund

INK Inanda Ntuzuma KwaMashu

D' MOSS Durban Metropolitan Open Space System

ABM Area Based Management

DANIDA Danish International Development Agency

SCMR Supply Chain Management Regulations

DOHS Department of Human Settlements

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 30 JUNE 2012

	-	Gro	ир	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2012	2011	2012	2011	
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES						
NET ASSETS						
Housing development fund	2	260,454	278,807	260,454	278,807	
Accumulated Surplus		25,263,284	23,458,841	24,657,555	22,888,138	
	_	25,523,738	23,737,648	24,918,009	23,166,945	
LIABILITIES						
Non-Current Liabilities						
Long-term liabilities	3	10,013,000	9,516,893	9,906,679	9,418,040	
Non-current provisions	4	288,260	253,943	288,260	253,943	
Retirement benefit obligations	5	2,664,486	1,610,806	2,664,486	1,610,806	
	_	12,965,746	11,381,642	12,859,425	11,282,789	
Current Liabilities						
Deposits	6	1,081,004	957,763	1,064,895	936,733	
Current portion of Retirement benefit obligations	5	259,181	137,356	259,181	137,356	
Current provisions	4	38,801	35,672	34,919	33,018	
Creditors	7	4,838,962	4,356,297	4,843,862	4,358,302	
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	8	599,421	767,738	599,421	767,738	
Bank overdraft	9	632,402	542,364	632,402	542,364	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	3 _	773,025	693,058	772,327	692,416	
	_	8,222,796	7,490,248	8,207,007	7,467,927	
Total Liabilities	_	21,188,542	18,871,890	21,066,432	18,750,716	
Total Net Assets and Liabilities	-	46,712,280	42,609,538	45,984,441	41,917,661	
ASSETS						
Non-Current Assets						
Property, plant and equipment	10	33,870,555	31,960,298	32,786,820	30,844,618	
Intangible assets	11	631,713	635,677	630,625	634,394	
Investment properties	12	376,451	383,486	260,100	263,081	
Investments in municipal entities Investment in joint venture	13	-	-	644,013	679,570	
Long-term Receivables	15 17	- 286,277	283,474	80,365 286,277	70,610 283,474	
Deferred Revenue	17	5,977	7,515	200,211	203,474	
	-	35,170,973	33,270,450	34,688,200	32,775,747	
Current Assets	_		_			
Inventories	18	240,744	216,592	235,411	211,406	
Investments	14	3,500,000	2,450,000	3,500,000	2,450,000	
Consumer debtors	19	2,754,804	2,594,830	2,753,087	2,590,485	
Debtors	20	2,847,456	2,669,216	2,834,316	2,645,000	
VAT	22	27,211	36,098	26,622	39,019	
Current portion of Long-term Receivables	17	13,207	5,962	13,207	5,962	
Call investment deposits	21	1,374,465	681,771	1,230,000	590,000	
Bank balances and cash	9	783,420	684,619	703,598	610,042	
	-	11,541,307	9,339,088	11,296,241	9,141,914	
Total Assets	_	46,712,280	42,609,538	45,984,441	41,917,661	

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Figures in Rand thousand Note(s) 2012 2011 2012			Gro	up	Municip	pality
Property rates	Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2012	2011	2012	2011
Property rates - penalties imposed and collection	Revenue	_	19,950,549	17,262,277	<u>19,911,060</u>	17,223,418
collection Service charges 24 11,394,609 9,891,173 11,428,037 9,917,88 Rental of facilities and equipment 494,954 433,768 406,218 33,483 Fines 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 Ciences and permits 40,087 29,640 3,409,741 2,613,046 Crants and subsidies 25 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 Public contributions and donations 26 2,549,923 2,027,788 2,320,77 1,833,431 Other income 2 2,549,923 2,027,788 2,320,77 1,833,431 Other income 2 2,549,923 1,241 22,107 1,553,680 Interest earned - external investments interest earned - external investments 65,265 85,955 9,256 85,955 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment 66,265 48,319 65,256 48,123 requipment 2 1,759 1,166 1,56 1,56 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 2 2,50	Property rates	23	4,353,757	4,070,801	4,372,115	4,088,337
Rental of facilities and equipment			111,867	81,854	111,867	81,854
Rental of facilities and equipment 494,954 433,768 406,218 353,485 Fines 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,165 129,284 129,169 29,684 29,613 046 13,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,048 3,613,048 1,613,048 1,613,048 1,613,048 1,613,048 1,614,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049 1,628,049	Service charges	24	11,394,609	9,891,173	11,428,037	9,917,898
License and permits	Rental of facilities and equipment		494,954	433,768	406,218	353,483
Grants and subsidies 25 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741 2,613,046 Public contributions and donations 16,369 12,711 13,330 9,876 Other income 2 2,549,923 2,027,788 2,320,277 1,833,431 Other income 26 2,158,418 1,740,668 1,939,394 1,553,680 Interest earned - outstanding debtors 92,526 85,955 29,526 85,955 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment 65,265 48,319 65,256 48,123 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,559 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 2 2,250,472 1,561 1,556 Fair value adjustments 27 263 13,690 263 13,661 Total Revenue 2 2,500,472 19,290,065 22,313,37 19,056,849 Expenditure 2 2,500,472 19,290,065 22,313,37 19,056,849 Expenditure 2 8,4751 77,919 8,4751	Fines		129,165	129,284	129,165	129,284
Public contributions and donations	Licences and permits		40,087	29,640	40,087	29,640
Other income 2,549,923 2,027,788 2,320,277 1,833,431 Other income 26 2,158,418 1,740,668 1,939,394 1,553,680 Interest earmed - external investments 231,692 134,414 221,079 125,809 Interest earmed - outstanding debtors 92,526 85,955 29,526 85,955 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment 65,265 48,319 65,256 48,123 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,759 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 27 263 13,690 263 13,561 Fair value adjustments 27 263 13,690 263 13,564 Fair value adjustments 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 28 8,751 7,7919 84,751 7,7919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 </td <td>Grants and subsidies</td> <td>25</td> <td>3,409,741</td> <td>2,613,046</td> <td>3,409,741</td> <td>2,613,046</td>	Grants and subsidies	25	3,409,741	2,613,046	3,409,741	2,613,046
Other income 26 2,158,418 1,740,668 1,939,394 1,553,880 Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors 92,526 85,955 92,526 85,955 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment 65,265 48,319 65,256 48,123 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,759 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 27 263 13,690 263 13,561 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 27 263 13,690 263 13,561 Total Revenue 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 7,7919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,235,848 Repairs and maintenance 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 13	Public contributions and donations		16,369	12,711	13,830	9,876
Interest earned - external investments 231,692 134,414 221,079 125,808 Interest earned - outstanding debtors 92,526 85,955 92,526 85,955 63ins on disposal of property, plant and equipment Reversal of Impairment - PPE 65,266 48,319 65,256 48,123 62,000 7,000		-				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors 92,526 85,955 92,526 85,955 Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment requipment 65,265 48,1319 65,265 48,123 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1,759 3,576 - 3,576 Donations - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,759 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 2 2,633 13,690 263 13,561 Fair value adjustments 27 263 13,690 263 13,561 Total Revenue 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Expenditure 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 1 62,820 4,3427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,241,4		26				
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment 65,265 48,319 65,256 48,123 Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1,59 3,576 1,60 3,576 Donations - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,759 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 27 263 13,690 263 13,561 Fair value adjustments 27 22,500,472 19,290,065 22,231,337 19,056,49 Expenditure Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 626,768 393,592 62,8148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,484 Equipment 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 31 6,666,970 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>						
equipment Reversal of Impairment - PPE 1 3,576 1,759 1,166 Donations - PPE 1,759 1,166 1,759 1,166 Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 2 263 13,690 263 13,561 Total Revenue 22,500,472 19,290,065 22,231,337 19,056,849 Expenditure 2 22,500,472 19,290,065 22,231,337 19,056,849 Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970	_					
Reversal of Impairment - PPE			65,265	48,319	65,256	48,123
Reversal of Loss on Impairment of Loans 27 263 13,690 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 13,696 263 26	• •		-	3,576	-	3,576
Fair value adjustments 27 263 13,690 263 13,691 Total Revenue 22,500,472 19,290,665 22,231,337 19,056,849 Expenditure Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Equipment 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 6,5668 1,037,648 63,553 6,666,970 6,5668 1,037,648	Donations - PPE		1,759	1,166	1,759	1,166
Total Revenue 22,500,472 19,290,065 22,231,337 19,056,849 Expenditure Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			-	-	-	
Expenditure Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Equipment 4mortisation of intangible assets 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 31 1,661,833 877,956 1,037,648 663,568 Grants	Fair value adjustments	27	263	13,690	263	13,561
Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Amortisation of intangible assets 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,44	Total Revenue	_	22,500,472	19,290,065	22,231,337	19,056,849
Employee related costs 28 6,576,031 4,914,202 6,475,740 4,812,870 Remuneration of councillors 29 84,751 77,919 84,751 77,919 Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Amortisation of intangible assets 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,44	Expenditure					
Bad debts 394,630 628,768 393,592 628,148 Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment 10 1,523,993 1,423,212 1,461,236 1,355,848 Equipment 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Amortisation of intangible assets 11 62,820 43,427 62,112 42,288 Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - Ceneral expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment -	•	28	6,576,031	4,914,202	6,475,740	4,812,870
Depreciation - Property, Plant and Equipment	Remuneration of councillors	29	84,751	77,919	84,751	77,919
Equipment Amortisation of intangible assets Amortisation of intangible assets Repairs and maintenance Repairs and selbsides Repairs and maintenance Repairs and selbsides Repairs and maintenance Repairs and maintenance Repairs and selbsides Repairs and maintenance Repairs and selbsides Repairs Assets, 1,229,694 Repairs and maintenance Repairs and Masquer Repairs Assets, 1,229,694 Repairs and	Bad debts		394,630	628,768	393,592	628,148
Repairs and maintenance 1,821,525 1,229,694 1,804,896 1,214,407 Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 Loss on Impairment of Investment Properties 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 -		10	1,523,993	1,423,212	1,461,236	1,355,848
Finance costs 30 860,878 692,817 855,068 687,219 Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - 35,557 56,929 Municipal Entity 112,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567	Amortisation of intangible assets	11	62,820	43,427	62,112	42,288
Bulk purchases 31 6,666,970 5,495,517 6,666,970 5,495,517 Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 equipment 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - 35,557 56,929 Municipal Entity 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 </td <td>Repairs and maintenance</td> <td></td> <td>1,821,525</td> <td>1,229,694</td> <td>1,804,896</td> <td>1,214,407</td>	Repairs and maintenance		1,821,525	1,229,694	1,804,896	1,214,407
Contracted Services 1,051,833 877,956 1,037,648 863,553 Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 Depreciation - Investment Properties 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - - 35,557 56,929 Municipal Entity Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 <	Finance costs		860,878	692,817	855,068	687,219
Grants and subsidies paid 32 126,094 132,121 141,694 142,621 Housing: Development Expenditure 65,668 - 65,668 - General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 Depreciation - Investment Properties 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - - 35,557 56,929 Municipal Entity 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - - 9,755 3,521	Bulk purchases	31	6,666,970	5,495,517	6,666,970	5,495,517
Housing: Development Expenditure	Contracted Services		1,051,833		1,037,648	863,553
General expenses 33 1,449,749 1,803,053 1,378,988 1,699,139 Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment 7,075 877 6,256 329 Depreciation - Investment Properties 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - 35,557 56,929 Municipal Entity Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521	·	32		132,121		142,621
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment Depreciation - Investment Properties Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment Fair value adjustment Total Expenditure Depreciation - Investment Properties 12		0.0		-		-
equipment Depreciation - Investment Properties 12 4,322 4,325 1,809 1,805 Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - - 35,557 56,929 Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	33				
Loss on Impairment of Investment in Municipal Entity - - - 35,557 56,929 Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521			7,075	877	6,256	329
Municipal Entity Impairment Loss - Property, Plant and Equipment 12,037 2,975 12,037 2,975 Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Fair value adjustment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521	·	12	4,322	4,325	•	,
Equipment 27 6,006 - 6,006 - Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521			-	-	35,557	56,929
Total Expenditure 20,714,382 17,326,863 20,490,028 17,081,567 Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - 9,755 3,521			12,037	2,975	12,037	2,975
Operating surplus 1,786,090 1,963,202 1,741,309 1,975,282 Share of Income from Joint Venture - - - 9,755 3,521	Fair value adjustment	27	6,006		6,006	
Share of Income from Joint Venture - 9,755 3,521	Total Expenditure	_	20,714,382		20,490,028	17,081,567
Surplus for the year 4.799.000 4.052.202 4.754.064 4.079.002			1,786,090	1,963,202		
outplus for the year 1,700,000 1,000,202 1,701,004 1,978,803	Surplus for the year	-	1,786,090	1,963,202	1,751,064	1,978,803

Refer to Note 51 for comparison with the approved budget

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

Figures in Rand thousand	Housing Accumulated Net Assets development Surplus fund
Group	
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments: Prior year adjustments (prior to 2010/11)	341,225 20,955,042 21,296,267 478,178 478,178
Balance at 01 July 2010 as restated Transfer to Housing Development Fund Surplus for the year as previously reported	341,225 21,433,220 21,774,445 (62,418) 62,418 - 2,174,349 2,174,349
Opening balance as previously reported Prior year adjustments (2010/11)	278,807 23,669,987 23,948,794 (211,146) (211,146)
Balance at 01 July 2011 as restated Transfer to Housing Development Fund Surplus for the year	278,807 23,458,841 23,737,648 (18,353) 18,353 - 1,786,090 1,786,090
Balance at 30 June 2012	260,454 25,263,284 25,523,738

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

Figures in Rand thousand	Housing Accumulated Net Assets development Surplus fund
A	
Municipality Opening balance as previously reported	341,225 20,376,172 20,717,397
Adjustments:	011,220 20,010,112 20,111,001
Prior year adjustments (prior to 2010/11)	470,744 470,744
Balance at 01 July 2010 as restated	341,225 20,846,916 21,188,141
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	(62,418) 62,418 -
Surplus for the year as previously reported	2,191,304 2,191,304
Opening balance	278,807 23,100,638 23,379,445
Adjustments: Prior year adjustments (2010/11)	(212,500) (212,500)
Balance at 01 July 2011 as restated	278,807 22,888,138 23,166,945
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	(18,353) 18,353 -
Surplus for the year	1,751,064 1,751,064
Balance at 30 June 2012	260,454 24,657,555 24,918,009

Cash Flow Statement

		Grou	nb	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	Note(s)	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Cash flows from operating activities						
Cash receipts from ratepayers, government and other		21,345,552	18,670,721	21,065,456	18,115,320	
Cash paid to suppliers and employees		(16,180,576)	(14,579,546)	(15,976,686)	(14,116,651)	
Cash generated from operations Interest income Finance Costs	34	5,164,976 324,218 (860,878)	4,091,175 220,369 (692,817)	5,088,770 313,605 (855,068)	3,998,669 211,764 (687,219)	
Net cash from operating activities	-	4,628,316	3,618,727	4,547,307	3,523,214	
Cash flows from investing activities						
Purchase of property, plant and equipment Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment, Investment properties and Intangible assets	10 10,11&12	(3,457,591) 72,685	(3,679,069) 81,732	(3,425,896) 71,071	(3,666,038) 81,406	
Purchase of other intangible assets (Increase) / decrease in non-current receivables	11	(57,575) (10,452)	(120,553) 25,698	(57,062) (10,452)	(119,839) 25,698	
Increase in Investment in Municipal Entities Decrease in Joint Venture loan account		-	-	-	(10,440) 70,000	
Net cash from investing activities		(3,452,933)	(3,692,192)	(3,422,339)	(3,619,213)	
Cash flows from financing activities						
Loans repaid New loans raised		(431,450) 1,007,524	(564,198) 2,006,824	(431,450) 1,000,000	(564,230) 2,000,000	
Net cash from financing activities	-	576,074	1,442,626	568,550	1,435,770	
Total cash movement for the year Cash at the beginning of the year		1,751,457 3,274,026	1,369,161 1,904,865	1,693,518 3,107,678	1,339,771 1,767,907	
Total cash at end of the year	9	5,025,483	3,274,026	4,801,196	3,107,678	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Basis of preparation

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practices (GRAP). The annual financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis, and incorporate the principal accounting policies set out below.

Entities are required to apply the Standards of GRAP where the Minister has determined the effective date. The Minister has determined the effective date for the following Standards of GRAP:

- GRAP 1 Presentation of Financial Statements
- GRAP 2 Cash Flow Statements
- GRAP 3 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors
- GRAP 4 The Effects of Changes in Foreign Exchange Rates
- GRAP 5 Borrowing Costs
- GRAP 6 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements
- GRAP 7 Investments in Associates
- GRAP 8 Investment in Joint Ventures
- GRAP 9 Revenue from Exchange Transactions
- GRAP 10 Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
- GRAP 11 Construction Contracts
- GRAP 12 Inventories
- GRAP 13 Leases
- GRAP 14 Events After the Reporting Date
- GRAP 16 Investment Property
- GRAP 17 Property, Plant and Equipment
- GRAP 19 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets
- GRAP 100 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations
- GRAP 101 Agriculture
- GRAP 102 Intangible Assets

Accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions not covered by the above GRAP Standards have been developed in accordance with paragraphs 7, 11 and 12 of GRAP 3. These accounting policies and the applicable disclosures have been based on the South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practices (SA GAAP) including any interpretations of such Statements issued by the Accounting Practices Board.

Directives issued and effective:

- Directive 1: Repeal of Existing Transitional Provisions in, and Consequential Amendments to, Standards of GRAP
- Directive 2: Transitional Provisions for the Adoption of Standards of GRAP by Public Entities, Municipal Entities and Constitutional Institutions.
- Directive 3: Transitional Provisions for the Adoption of Standards of GRAP by High Capacity Municipalities.
- Directive 4: Transitional Provisions for the Adoption of Standards of GRAP by Medium and Low Capacity Municipalities.
- Directive 5: Determining the GRAP reporting framework.
- Directive 7: The Application of Deemed Cost on the Adoption of Standards of GRAP.

Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP

- IGRAP 1 Applying the Probability Test on Initial Recognition of Exchange Revenue
- IGRAP 2 Changes in Existing Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities
- IGRAP 3 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease
- IGRAP 4 Rights to Interests Arising from Decommissioning, Restoration and

Environmental Rehabilitation Funds

- IGRAP 5 Applying the Restatement Approach under the Standard of GRAP on Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies
- IGRAP 6 Loyalty Programmes
- IGRAP 7 The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their Interaction
- IGRAP 8 Agreements for the Construction of Assets from Exchange Transactions
- IGRAP 9 Distributions of Non-cash Assets to Owners
- IGRAP 10 Assets Received from Customers
- IGRAP 13 Operating Leases Incentives
- IGRAP 14 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease
- IGRAP 15 Revenue Barter Transactions Involving Advertising Services.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Approved guidelines of Standards of GRAP:

Guide 1 Guideline on Accounting for Public Private Partnerships

Effective accrual based IPSAS's considering the provisions in paragraphs .15 to .19 of the Directive:

IPSAS 20 Related Party Disclosures

Effective IFRS's and IFRIC's that are applied considering the provisions in paragraphs .20 to .26 of the Directive:

```
IFRS 3 (AC 140) Business Combinations
IFRS 4 (AC 141) Insurance Contracts
IFRS 6 (AC 143) Exploration for and Evaluation of Mineral Resources
IIAS 12 (AC 102) Income Taxes
ISIC - 21 (AC 421) Income Taxes - Recovery of Revalued Non-Depreciable Assets
SIC - 25 (AC 425) Income Taxes - Changes in the Tax Status of an Entity or its Shareholders
SIC - 29 (AC 429) Service Concession Arrangements - Disclosures
IFRIC 12 (AC 445) Service Concession Arrangements
IFRIC 13 (AC 446) Customer Loyalty Programmes
```

Standards of GRAP approved but, for which the Minister of Finance has not yet determined an effective date, that have been early adopted by the Municipality:

GRAP 21	Impairment of Non-cash-generating Assets
GRAP 23	Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions (Taxes and Transfers)
GRAP 25	Employee Benefits
GRAP 26	Impairment of Cash-generating Assets
GRAP 104	Financial Instruments

Standard of GRAP used to interpret the requirements of other Standards of GRAP:

GRAP 24 Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements

A summary of the significant accounting policies are disclosed below.

These accounting policies are consistent with the previous year, unless otherwise stated.

1.1 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated annual financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Municipality and Municipal Entities controlled by the Municipality, Joint Venture and the Transport Authority.

On acquisition, the assets and liabilities of a entity are measured at their fair values at the date of acquisition. The interests of outside shareholders are stated at the minority's proportion of the fair values of the assets and liabilities recognised.

The results of the entities acquired or disposed during the year are included in the consolidated Statement of Financial Performance from the effective date of acquisition or up to the effective date of disposal, as appropriate.

Where necessary, adjustments are made to the annual financial statements of municipal entities to bring the accounting policies used into line with those used by the Municipality and other entities included in the Group.

All significant transactions and balances between members of the Group are eliminated on consolidation.

1.2 Presentation of currency

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the Municipality and its entities.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.3 Going concern assumption

These annual financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.4 Standards, amendments to standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

GRAP 18: Segment Reporting - issued March 2005:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. Financial information would have been reported by segments. The disclosure of this information will assist users of the financial statements to better understand the entity's past performance and to identify the resources allocated to support the major activities of the entity.

GRAP 20: Related Party Disclosures-issued June 2011:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. Related party transactions have been disclosed in accordance with IPSAS 20.

GRAP 24: Presentation of Budget Information in Financial Statements - issued November 2007:

Compliance with this standard would have had an effect on the presentation only. The budget information is currently disclosed in the appendices.

GRAP 103: Heritage Assets - issued July 2008:

Compliance with this standard will not have an impact on the current financial information as the recognition and measurement requirements of the standard have already been adopted.

GRAP 105: Transfer of functions between entities under common control - issued November 2010:

Compliance with this standard will not have an impact on the current financial information as no transactions relating to the transfer of functions between entities under common control exists in the current year.

GRAP 106: Transfer of functions between entities not under common control - issued November 2010:

Compliance with this standard will not have an impact on the current financial information as no transactions relating to the transfer of functions between entities not under common control exists in the current year.

GRAP 107: Mergers - issued November 2010:

Compliance with this standard will not have an impact on the current financial information as no transactions relating to mergers exists in the current year.

1.5 Housing Development Fund

The Housing Development Fund was established in terms of the Housing Act, (Act No. 107 of 1997). Loans from national and provincial government used to finance housing selling schemes undertaken by the Municipality were extinguished on 1 April 1998 and transferred to a Housing Development Fund. Housing selling schemes, both complete and in progress as at 1 April 1998, were also transferred to the Housing Development Fund. In terms of the Housing Act, all proceeds from housing developments, which include rental income and sales of houses, must be paid into the Housing Development Fund. Monies standing to the credit of the Housing Development Fund can be used only to finance housing developments within the municipal area subject to the approval of the Provincial MEC responsible for housing.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.6 Investment properties

Initial Recognition

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land or buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

Derecognition and Impairment

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property shall be determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and shall be recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of the retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up shall be recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The Municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that a property may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an investment property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Subsequent Measurement

Investment properties is carried at cost less depreciation less any accumulated impairment losses.

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Under the cost model, investment property is carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses. Transfers to or from investment property are made when and only when there is a change in use.

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Item
Property - land
Property - buildings

Useful life indefinite 10 - 80 years

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.7 Property, plant and equipment

Initial Recognition

Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Heritage assets, which are culturally significant resources and which are shown at cost, are not depreciated owing to the uncertainty regarding their estimated useful lives.

Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite life.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

Where an asset is acquired by the Municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits associated with the asset.

Depreciation and Impairment:

Depreciation is calculated on cost, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation is calculated as soon as the asset becomes available for use. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated asset lives:-

Details	Years
Infrastructure	
Rivers and Coastal Engineering	20 - 80 years
 Roads and Motorways 	20 - 80 years
Economic Development	20 years
Traffic Equipment	10 - 80 years
Stormwater Drainage	20 - 80 years
Airport Infrastructure	15 - 80 years
Solid Waste	3 - 30 years
Water and Sanitation	20 - 80 years
 Major Substations: Buildings 	30 - 50 years
Transformers and Related Equipment	30 - 45 years
Mains	30 - 55 years
Street Lighting	20 - 30 years
Conventional and Prepaid Metering	15 - 25 years
Community	•
Buildings	20 - 80 years
Recreational Facilities	10 - 80 years
Other property, plant and equipment	•
Buildings	20 - 80 years
Markets and Informal Markets	15 - 30 years
Fire Engines	20 years
Landfill Sites	3 - 30 years
Car Parks	15 years
 Fencing 	20 years
• Lifts	20 years
Building Improvements	10 years
Heavy and Mobile Plant	7 - 10 years
Furniture and fittings	2 - 10 years
• Vehicles	5 - 7 years
Bins and containers	5 years
 Plant – General 	5 years
Security Systems	5 - 15 years
Office equipment	5 - 7 years
Airconditioning	5 - 15 years
Public Address Systems	15 years
 Turnstiles 	15 years

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.7 Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Electrical
Mechanical
Hostels
Library Books
Other items of Plant and Equipment
Biological assets

20 years
20 - 80 years
5 - 10 years
5 - 10 years
3 - 5 years
50 - 85 years
50 - 85 years

All assets are considered to have a nil residual value.

Derecognition:

Items of Property, Plant and Equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate its landfill sites in terms of its licence stipulations. Provision is made for this obligation in accordance with the Municipality's accounting policy on non-current provisions – see Accounting Policy 1.16 on Provisions.

The residual value, the remaining useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognized as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The Municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8 Intangible assets

Initial Recognition.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost and comprise of software and servitudes.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that:

- the municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale.
- it is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset.
- the municipality has the resources to complete the project.
- it is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.

Computer software is capitalised to computer equipment where it forms an integral part of computer equipment.

Servitudes are classified as intangible assets. Rights consist of servitudes. Rights are not amortised as they have an indefinite useful life. A servitude is granted for an indefinite period.

Subsequent Measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments. The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test. Expenditure on an intangible asset is recognised as an expense when it is incurred unless it forms part of the cost of an intangible asset that meets the recognition criteria. Residual value of intangible assets is estimated to be nil.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.8 Intangible assets (continued) Amortisation and Impairment

Amortisation is charged so as to write off the cost of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives, using the straight line method as follows:-.

Computer Software 2 - 15 years

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition:

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.9 Impairment of Cash-generating and Non-cash-generating assets

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

1.10 Financial instruments

Initial recognition

Financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value.

Subsequent Measurement

Financial Assets are categorised according to their nature as either financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, held-to maturity, loans and receivables, or available for sale. Financial liabilities are categorised as either at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities carried at amortised cost ("other"). The subsequent measurement of financial assets and liabilities depends on this categorisation and, in the absence of an approved GRAP Standard on Financial Instruments, is in accordance with IAS 39.

Loans to (from) municipal entities

These include loans to municipal entities and recognised at cost.

An impairment loss is recognised in profit or loss when there is objective evidence that it is impaired. The impairment is measured as the difference between the investment's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.10 Financial instruments (continued)

Debtors

Debtors are recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. A provision for impairment of debtors is established when there is objective evidence that the municipality will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the debtors. The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

An estimate is made for doubtful debts based on the categorisation of debts and a review of past trends in collection rates applied to all outstanding amounts at year-end.

Creditors

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value, and are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method.

Cash and cash equivalents

These are initially and subsequently recorded at fair value.

For cash flow purposes cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with banks, other short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less, and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are recorded based on the facility utilised. Finance charges on bank overdraft are expensed as incurred.

Borrowings and other financial liabilities

Borrowings are recognised initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently stated at amortised cost; any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption value is recognised in the statement of financial performance over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Long term borrowings are non-derivative financial loans and the Municipality does not hold financial loans for trading purposes. Long term borrowings are utilised solely for funding capital projects and the book value is disclosed at amortised cost.

Other financial liabilities are carried at amortised cost.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are measured initially and subsequently at fair value, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in profit or loss for the period.

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market and with no intention of trading. They are included in current assets, except for maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date. These are classified as non-current assets. Loans and receivables are included in trade and other receivables in the Statement of Financial Position.

1.11 Investments

Investments are measured initially and subsequently at fair value, gains and losses arising from changes in fair value are included in profit or loss for the period.

The Municipality classifies its investments in the following categories: loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and re-evaluates this designation at every reporting date. Investments held for less than 12 months are not fair-valued.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.11.1 Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the municipality has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In the current year investments are carried at cost which represents the fair value of the investments as all investments have a maturity date less than 12 months.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.12 Investments in municipal entities

Group annual financial statements

The group annual financial statements include those of the municipality and its municipal entities. The results of the municipal entities are included from the effective date of acquisition.

On acquisition the group recognises the municipal entities's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities at fair value, except for assets classified as held-for-sale, which are recognised at fair value less costs to sell.

Municipal annual financial statements

In the municipality's separate annual financial statements, investments in municipal entities are carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an investment in municipal entities may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the investment in municipal entities.

The recoverable amount of an investment in municipal entities is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its carrying value.

A reversal of an impairment loss of investments in municipal entities carried at cost is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

Separate consolidated financial statements are prepared to account for the Municipality's share of net assets and post acquisition results of these investments.

1.13 Investment in joint venture

Group annual financial statements

An investment in a joint venture is accounted for using the proportionate consolidation method, except when the asset is classified as held-for-sale. Under the proportionate consolidation method the group's share of each of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of the investment is combined line by line with similar items in the group annual financial statements. The use of proportionate consolidation is discontinued from the date on which it ceases to have joint control over a jointly controlled entity.

Municipal annual financial statements

An investment in a joint venture is carried at cost less any accumulated impairment.

The Municipality's share of profits or losses, resulting from operations of the joint venture, is recognised on the accrual basis and is capitalised to the cost of the investment.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an investment in a joint venture may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the investment in a joint venture.

The recoverable amount of an investment in a joint venture is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its carrying value.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.13 Investment in joint venture (continued)

A reversal of an impairment loss of investments in a joint venture carried at cost is recognised immediately in profit or loss.

1.14 Inventories

Initial Recognition

Inventories are initially recognized at cost. Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Subsequent Measurement

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of operations.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amount of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

Consumable stores, maintenance materials and water stock are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. In general, the basis of determining cost is the weighted average method.

Unsold properties are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value on a weighted average cost basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

1.15 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets are capitalised to the cost of that asset unless it is inappropriate to do so. The Municipality ceases the capitalisation of borrowing costs when substantially all the activities to prepare the asset for its intended use or sale are complete. It is considered inappropriate to capitalise borrowing costs where the link between the funds borrowed and the capital asset acquired cannot be adequately established. Borrowing costs incurred other than on qualifying assets are recognised as an expense in surplus or deficit when incurred.

1.16 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation;
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

Provisions are reviewed at reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate.

Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability (for example in the case of obligations for the rehabilitation of land).

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. Contingencies are disclosed in note 37.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.17 Retirement Benefits

1.17.1 Short-term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs.

The expected cost of bonus payments is recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance.

1.17.2 Defined contribution plans

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are charged as an expense as they fall due.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the municipality's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan.

The KZN Municipal Pension Fund is a defined contribution fund. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year they become payable.

The Natal Joint Provident Fund, Multi Linked and South African Local Authority are defined contribution funds.

The Municipality pays contributions to publicly or privately administered pension insurance plans on a mandatory, contractual or voluntary basis. The Municipality has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognized as employee benefit expense when they are due. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

1.17.3 Pension obligations

The municipality and its employees contribute to 8 different Pension Funds, of which 2 (Durban Pension Fund and the KZN Pension Fund) cater for more than 95% of staff.

The following are defined benefit funds:

Ourban Pension Fund
Government Employee's Pension Fund
SALA
Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund - Superannuation

Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund - Retirement

The following are defined contribution funds:

KZN Pension Fund Multi Linked

The other fund is a Provident Fund administered by Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an interim basis each year with a statutory valuation undertaken every three years. Consideration is given to any extent that could impact the Funds up to the end of the reporting period where the interim valuation is performed at an earlier date.

Actuarial gains and losses are recognised in the year that they arise, in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The schemes are funded through payments to insurance companies or trustee-administered funds, determined by periodic actuarial calculations.

The Municipality has both defined benefit and defined contribution plans.

A defined benefit plan is a pension plan that defines an amount of pension benefit that an employee will receive on retirement, usually dependent on one or more factors such as age, years of service and compensation.

A defined contribution plan is a pension plan under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity. The Municipality has no legal or constructive obligations to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.17 Retirement Benefits (continued)

sufficient assets to pay all employees the benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods.

The liability/asset recognized in the statement of financial position in respect of defined benefit pension plans is equal to the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the balance sheet date less the fair value of plan assets, together with adjustments for unrecognized actuarial gains or losses and past service costs. The defined benefit obligation is calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating to the terms of the related pension liability.

Past-service costs are recognised immediately in income.

Any asset is limited to unrecognised actuarial losses and past service costs, plus the present value of available refunds and reduction in future contributions to the plan.

Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietory) Limited reimburses uShaka Management (Pty) Ltd for the cost of the Provident Fund maintained by it for staff who work at uShaka Marine World. All such staff are obliged to be members of the Provident Fund which is governed by the Pension Funds Act of 1956. Contributions are based on a percentage of the payroll and charged to the Statement of Financial Performance in the year to which they relate.

All staff of the I.C.C. Durban (Proprietory) Limited are members of the I.C.C. Pension Fund which is a defined contribution fund.

1.17.4 Other post-employment benefit obligations

The municipality provides post-retirement healthcare benefits to their retirees. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The expected costs of these benefits are accrued over the period of employment using an accounting methodology similar to that used for defined benefit pension plans. Actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments, and changes in actuarial assumptions, are charged or credited to income in the year that they arise.

1.18 Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans

The Municipality contributes to Government Employees Pension Fund, Natal Joint Super Annuation and Retirement Funds which are Defined Benefit Funds. The municipality's liability in these funds could not be determined owing to the fact that the assets are not being allocated to each employer and only one set of financial statements are compiled for each fund not per employer. Further details of this plan is included in note 5.

1.19 Revenue

Revenue comprises of the consideration received or receivable for the sale of goods and services in the ordinary course of the Municipality's activities. Revenue is shown net of value added tax, estimated returns, rebates and discounts and after eliminated revenue within departments of the Municipality. Revenue is recognised as follows:

Revenue from Exchange Transactions

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption. Meters are read on a quarterly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced.

Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period. Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards are recognised at the point of sale.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on a monthly basis by applying the approved tariff to each property based on category of property and the property value.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.19 Revenue (continued)

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on water consumption and are levied monthly.

Interest and rentals are recognised on a time proportion basis.

Dividends are recognised on the date that the Municipality becomes entitled to receive the dividend.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant gazetted tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Income for agency services is recognised on a monthly basis once the income collected on behalf of agents has been quantified. The income recognised is in terms of the agency agreement.

Finance income from the sale of housing by way of instalment sales agreements or finance leases is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when the risk is passed to the consumer.

Revenue from public contributions is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the condition, a liability is recognised.

Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited recognises revenue from entrance parking fees and sales immediately upon receipt. All other revenue is recognised as it accrues.

All other revenue is recognised as it accrues.

Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportion basis.

Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines and summonses is recognised when payment is received, together with management's best estimate of the probable inflows from the amounts not yet collected.

Donations are recognised on a cash receipt basis or where the donation is in the form of property, plant and equipment, at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when ownership of the items of property, plant and equipment is transferred to the municipality.

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

1.20 Grants, transfers and donations

Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies is recognised to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds are invested until utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the Municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Grants and receipts of a revenue nature: Income is transferred as revenue to the Statement of Financial Performance to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

1.21 Leases

Operating leases - The Municipality as lessor

Assets leased to third parties under operating leases are included in investment properties and property, plant and equipment in the statement of financial position.

They are depreciated over their expected useful lives on a basis consistent with similar owned investment properties

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.21 Leases (continued)

and property, plant and equipment. Rental income (net of any incentives given to lessees) is recognised over the lease term.

Operating leases - The Municipality as lessee

Leases where the lessor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

1.22 Tax

Deferred income tax

The Municipality is exempted from tax in terms of section 10(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act..

Deferred income tax, with respect to Municipal entities, is provided in full, using the liability method, on temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in the financial statements. Currently enacted tax rates are used to determine deferred income tax.

Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which temporary differences can be utilised.

The Municipality is exempted from tax in terms of section 10(1)(a) of the Income Tax Act.

1.23 Unauthorised Expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003). Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance. Where unauthorised expenditure is not approved, upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is recovered from the responsible person and the amount received is accounted for as revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.24 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the Municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority, upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is treated as a current asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.25 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority, upon the finalisation of an investigation, it is accounted for as a current asset in the Statement of Financial Position until such time as the expenditure is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.26 Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign currency transactions

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially recorded at the prevailing exchange rate on the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in such foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date. Exchange differences are included in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.27 Long Service Awards

Provision for long service awards represents the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made by the Municipality resulting from employee services provided up to Statement of Financial position date. The provision comprises amounts that the Municipality has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided up to Statement of Financial position date.

1.28 Significant judgements

In preparing the annual financial statements, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Post Retirement Benefits and Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans

The present value of the post retirement obligation depends on a number of factors that are determined on an actuarial basis using a number of assumptions. The assumptions used in determining the net cost (income) include the discount rate. Any changes in these assumptions will impact on the carrying amount of post retirement obligations.

The Municipality determines the appropriate discount rate at the end of each year using the actuarial valuation. This is the interest rate that should be used to determine the present value of estimated future cash outflows expected to be required to settle the pension obligations. In determining the appropriate discount rate, the Municipality considers the interest rates of high-quality corporate bonds that are denominated in the currency in which the benefits will be paid, and that have terms to maturity approximating the terms of the related pension liability.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 5 The Municipality contributes to Natal Joint Super Annuation and Retirement Funds which are Defined Benefit Funds . The municipality's liability in these funds could not be determined owing to the fact that the assets are not being allocated to each employer and only one set of financial statements are compiled for each fund not per employer. Further details of this plan is included in note 5.

Provision for impairment of trade receivables

The provision for impairment is measured as the difference between the assets' carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flow discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition.

Impairment testing

Management used the fair value less cost to sell to determine the recoverable amount of intangible assets with an indefinite useful life and identifying assets that may have been impaired. Additional disclosure of these estimates is included in note - Impairment of assets

Provisions

Provisions were raised and management determined an estimate based on the information available. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions are included in note 4 - Provisions.

Provisions are measured at the directors' best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the reporting date, and are discounted to present value where the effect is material.

A provision is recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.29 Budget Information

The budget has been included in the Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the disclosure recommendations determined by National Treasury. Refer to note 51 - Statement of comparative and actual information.

1.30 Related Parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party directly or indirectly has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or is a member of the key management of the municipality / entity. Refer note 35 - Related Parties.

1.31 Comparatives Information

Current year comparatives

Budgeted amounts have been included in an annexure to these financial statements for the current financial year only.

Prior year comparatives

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are restated. The nature and reason for the reclassification is disclosed. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable, and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

1.32 Capital Commitments

A capital commitment is a binding agreement to undertake capital expenditure at some set time in the future which has not yet become an actual liability. Refer to note 33 - Capital Commitments.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group	0	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
2. HOUSING DEVELOPMENT FUND				
Housing Development Fund Accumulated Surplus Loans extinguished by Government on 1 April 1998	(6,525) 266,979	11,828 266,979	(6,525) 266,979	11,828 266,979
Total	260,454	278,807	260,454	278,807
The Housing Development Fund is represented by the following assets and liabilities: Property, plant and equipment Housing selling scheme loans Housing rental Debtors Housing other Debtors Housing inventory Investments Investment properties Bank and cash Intangible Assets	71,608 127,242 35,187 272 94 92,398 17,177 4	74,503 130,761 34,053 6,121 137 12,398 17,544 92,130 9	71,608 127,242 35,187 272 94 92,398 17,177 4	74,503 130,761 34,053 6,121 137 12,398 17,544 92,130 9
Sub-total Long-term liabilities Unspent Conditional Grants Creditors Bank Overdraft Government Grant Reserve	343,982 (354) (45,751) (7,012) (10,592) (19,819)	367,656 (391) (58,754) (9,885) - (19,819)	343,982 (354) (45,751) (7,012) (10,592) (19,819)	367,656 (391) (58,754) (9,885) - (19,819)
Total Housing Development Fund Assets and Liabilities	260,454	278,807	260,454	278,807

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	Group Municipality			
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
3. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES					
Annuity Loans Debentures and Local Registered Stock Loans	10,682,462 103,563	10,114,553 95,398	10,678,806 10,110,250 200 200		
Sub-total	10,786,025	10,209,951	10,679,006	10,110,456	
Current portion of long term liabilities					
Annuity Loans	772,825	693,058	772,127	692,416	
Debentures and Local Registered Stock Loans	200	-	200	-	
Sub-total	773,025	693,058	772,327	692,416	
Non-current liabilities Long term Portion	10,013,000	9,516,893	9,906,679	9,418,040	
Long term roution	10,013,000			3,710,040	

The fair value of all long term loans approximates their book values.

Refer to Note 50 for more detail on long-term liabilities.

DBSA Phase 2 and Phase 3 loans of R400million each are separately secured, each by a cession of an acceptable revenue stream of R20 million p.a. as security. The DBSA Phase 2 loan of R400million is a floating interest rate contract, and in order to mitigate the floating interest rate exposure, the Municipality entered into a fixed interest rate swap agreement with Standard Corporate & Merchant Bank.

DBSA Phase 5 of R300m is seperately secured by a cession of an acceptable revenue stream of R15 million p.a. as security .

AFD Calyon of R58.7m is seperately secured by a cession of carbon credit income in the event of default or non-payment. The income is estimated to be R9.9m to the year 2013.

Ushaka:Debentures:

The unsecured convertible debenture bears interest at a non-compounding rate of 13% per annum. The accrued interest is payable at the end of the twelfth year of the issued debenture. The debenture is convertible at the option of the holder into ordinary shares of the company at anytime during 12 years from date of issue. Should the holder not excercise the option to convert, the debenture is redeemable at the option of either the issuer or the bearer after the 12 years from date of issue. On redemption the debenture capital is repayable in three equal annual tranches during 2017, 2018 and 2019.

All other loans are unsecured.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

PROVISIONS

Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2012

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current				_	
Long service awards	8,577	458	(558)	-	8,477
Performance bonus, leave pay and overtime	17,862	10,894	(10,078)	-	18,678
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	9,233	10,037	(7,624)	-	11,646
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	58,744	2,275	-	5,287	66,306
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	20,048	1,852	-	-	21,900
Long service awards	175,151	24,903	-	-	200,054
_	289,615	50,419	(18,260)	5,287	327,061

Reconciliation of provisions - Group - 2011

	Opening Balance	Additions/(Prior year overprovision)	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current					
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	6,830	7,893	(5,490)	-	9,233
Performance bonus, leave pay and overtime	19,573	4,448	(6,159)	-	17,862
Long service awards	7,792	1,591	(806)	-	8,577
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	47,239	7,253	-	4,252	58,744
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	17,878	2,170	-	-	20,048
Long service awards	196,858	(21,707)	-	-	175,151
_	296,170	1,648	(12,455)	4,252	289,615

Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2012

	Opening Balance	Additions	Utilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current			-	-	
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	9,233	10,037	(7,624)	-	11,646
Performance bonus	15,208	7,012	(7,424)	-	14,796
Long service awards	8,577	458	(558)	-	8,477
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	58,744	2,275	-	5,287	66,306
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	20,048	1,852	-	-	21,900
Long service awards	175,151	24,903	-	-	200,054
	286,961	46,537	(15,606)	5,287	323,179

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

Current liabilities

4. Provisions (continued)

Reconciliation of provisions - Municipality - 2011

	Opening Balance	Additions/(Prior Uyear overprovision)	Jtilised during the year	Interest charged	Total
Current					
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	6,830	7,893	(5,490)	-	9,233
Performance bonus	16,906	4,448	(6,146)	-	15,208
Long service awards	7,792	1,591	(806)	-	8,577
Non-current					
Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites	47,239	7,253	-	4,252	58,744
Clearance of Alien Vegetation	17,878	2,170	-	_	20,048
Long service awards	196,858	(21,707)	-	-	175,151
	293,503	1,648	(12,442)	4,252	286,961
				lunicipality -2012	Municipality Y-2011
Non-current liabilities		288,260	253,943	288,260	253,943

Environmental rehabilitation: Landfill sites

The Landfill Rehabilitation Provision is created for the rehabilitation of the current operational sites at the future estimated time of closure. The value of the provision is based on the expected future cost to rehabilitate the various sites discounted back to the balance sheet date at the cost of capital, which is currently 9%. The Municipality has an obligation to rehabilitate these Landfill sites. The cost of such property includes the initial estimate of the costs of rehabilitating the land and restoring the site on which it is located, the obligation for which a municipality incurs as a consequence of having used the property during a particular period for landfill purposes. The Municipality estimates the useful lives and makes assumptions as to the useful lives of these assets, which influence the provision for future costs

38,801

327,061

35,672

289,615

34,919

323,179

33,018

286,961

The asset is measured using the cost model:

- (a) subject to (b), changes in the liability are added to, or deducted from, the cost of the related asset in the current period;
- (b) if a decrease in the liability exceeds the carrying amount of the asset, the excess is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit; and
- (c) if the adjustment results in an addition to the cost of an asset, the Municipality considers whether this is an indication that the new carrying amount of the asset may not be fully recoverable. If it is such an indication, the asset is tested for impairment by estimating its recoverable amount, and any impairment loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

The following assumptions were used to calculate the provision:

- (1) Discount rate of 9% (2011: 9%);
- (2) Inflation rate of 5.5% (2011: 5%);
- (3) Total area expected to be rehabilitated: 738 000 square metres;
- (4) Rate per square metre: R123 (2011:R117) escalating every year by inflation rate;
- (5) Total area to be rehabilitated can be reconciled to the different sites as follows:

 Bisasa
 368 000

 Maranhill
 140 000

 Wyebank
 50 000

 Shallcross
 50 000

 Buffelsdraai
 130 000

Each of the landfill sites have a different lifespan for rehabilitation ranging from 3 years to 59 years and are best estimates provided for by the respective landfill site engineers.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

4. Provisions (continued)

The total rehabilitation can be reconciled as follows:

Name	O/ Balance	Interest	Additions	C/ Balance
Bisasa	38 453	3 461	602	42 516
Maranhill	10 847	976	634	12 457
Wyebank	4 175	377	199	4 751
Shallcross	3 595	323	250	4 168
Buffelsdraai	1 674	150	590	2 414
TOTALS:	58 744	5 287	2 275	66 306

Long service awards

Employees who achieve 15 years service will be granted 10 days paid leave (once off) together with a service certificate signed by the Head of Department.

Employees who achieve 25 years service will be granted 15 days paid leave (once off) together with an engraved gold watch to a maximum value of R2000 (value reviewable every five (5) years) and service certificate signed by Head of Department.

Employees who achieve 40 years service will be granted 20 days paid leave (once off) and a scroll duly signed by the Mayor in recognition of loyal service rendered to the Council.

The abovementioned leave is granted in addition to the annual leave entitlement and maximum accumulation granted in terms of the National Conditions of Service, and may be taken, converted to cash in full or partially or accumulated. The abovementioned leave is only applicable to those employees who achieve the stated years of service after the effective date of these conditions.

The provision is an estimate of the long service award based on the monthly salaries rate at 30 June 2012 (2011: 30 June 2011). It has been assumed that the staff turnover rate will be insignificant based on historical data. A discount rate of 9 % (2011: 9%) was used based on internal rate of return.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

4. Provisions (continued)

Clearance of Alien Vegetation

The clearing of alien vegetation is required in terms of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983). The Municipality has therefore made a provision for its obligation, based on future estimated costs for the next 3 years. This provision will be reviewed annually to reflect the fair value of the obligation.

Provision for invasive alien plant control / eradication is based on reliable data for growth rates, infestation rates and density. A detailed analysis, based on current costs of alien plant clearing, was undertaken. Input from numerous field staff was obtained with regard to the level of infestation of currently managed areas.

Data used for calculations:

Municipal owned land within the municipal area: 18 000 Ha
Municipal owned open space currently managed (prioritised): 2 200 Ha

Current approximate cost of clearing very high infestations of IAP's: R8 483.00 / Ha

(2011: R5200.00 / Ha).

Performance Bonus

All employees who are employed in accordance with provisions of section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act are required, in terms of their employment contracts, to sign a performance agreement and performance plan in terms of which their performance is assessed annually. The criteria in terms of which they are assessed is linked to the I.D.P. 8-point plan. Strategic focus areas and key performance indicators are set out in the plan, together with targets and weightings for each target. Employees are assessed quarterly and against these targets and a final assessment is conducted at the end of the financial year. The performance bonus paid to each employee is dependant on the overall score achieved in this assessment and is subject to the approval of the City Manager.

5. RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATIONS

5.1. Retirement Benefit Obligations

Statement of Financial Position obligation for:

Post-employment medical benefits Pension benefits Balance at end of year	2,752,683	2,067,082	2,752,683	2,067,082
	170,984	(318,920)	170,984	(318,920)
	2.923.667	1.748.162	2,923,667	1,748,162
Non-current Liabilities Current Liabilities	2,664,486	1,610,806	2,664,486	1,610,806
	259,181	137,356	259,181	137,356
	2,923,667	1,748,162	2,923,667	1,748,162

Actuarial Valuations:

The actuarial valuations were done by Price Waterhouse Coopers Actuarial Management Solutions (2011: Old Mutual Actuaries and Consultants and Alexander Forbes), an independent post retirement plan administrator and they determined that the retirement plan was in a sound financial position. Certain assumptions applied in the current period were revised by Price Waterhouse Coopers Actuarial Management Solutions and are summarised in the reconciliation of the actuarial losses.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group)	Municipalit		
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
5. Retirement benefit obligations (continued) Net Actuarial Gain / (Loss): Post-employment	ent Medical Benefits				
Change in calculation model	(226,290)	-	(226,290)	-	
Change in gross discount rate	264,185	-	264,185	-	
Change in health care cost inflation	(227,185)	-	(227,185)	-	
assumption Change in mortality assumption	(216,016)	_	(216,016)	_	
Introduction of ill-health assumption	(258,926)	_	(258,926)	_	
Change in active's percentage married assumption	91,874	-	91,874	-	
Actual vs expected change in subsidies	707,190	-	707,190	_	
Increase in proportion of pensioners married	(212,493)	-	(212,493)	-	
Experience variance and data changes	(431,246)	-	(431,246)	-	
	(508,907)	-	(508,907)	-	
Net Actuarial Gain / (Loss): Post-employme	ent Pension Benefits				
Change in calculation model	(114,079)	-	(114,079)	-	
Change in economic assumptions	(1,409,883)	-	(1,409,883)	-	
Change in demographic assumptions	(283,975)	-	(283,975)	-	
Experience variance and data changes	(77,828)	<u> </u>	(77,828)	-	
	(1,885,765)		(1,885,765)	-	
Statement of Financial Performance obligat	ion for:				
Contribution to Post-employment medical benefits	685,601	175,026	685,601	175,026	
Pension Benefits: Contribution to Funds	489,904	641,589	489,904	641,589	
Total, included in employee benefits expense	1,175,505	816,615	1,175,505	816,615	

5.1.1. Post-Retirement Medical Aid Plan

The municipality operates on 5 accredited medical aid schemes, namely Key Health, Hosmed, Bonitas, Samwumed and LA Health. Pensioners continue on the option they belonged to on the day of their retirement.

Movement in the defined benefit obligation is as follows:

Balance at beginning of the year	2,067,082	1,892,056	2,067,082	1,892,056
Current service cost	88,412	85,949	88,412	85,949
Interest cost	170,195	171,672	170,195	171,672
Actuarial (gains) losses	508,907	(13,736)	508,907	(13,736)
Benefit payments	(81,913)	(68,859)	(81,913)	(68,859)
Balance at end of year	2,752,683	2,067,082	2,752,683	2,067,082

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group)	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
5. Retirement benefit obligations (continued Net expense recognised in the Statement		ce			
Current service cost Interest cost Actuarial (gains) losses Benefit payments	88,412 170,195 508,907 (81,913)	85,949 171,672 (13,736) (68,859)	88,412 170,195 508,907 (81,913)	85,949 171,672 (13,736) (68,859)	
Total, included in employee benefits expense	685,601	175,026	685,601	175,026	

Trend Information - Disclosure Requirement Paragraph 120A(p) of IAS 19 (AC116)

Present Value of Obligations Fair Value of Plan Assets	30 Jun 2008 1,394,452	30 Jun 2009 1,589,173	30 Jun 2010 1,892,056	30 Jun 2011 2,067,082	30 Jun 2012 2,752,683
Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets	1,395,452	1,589,173	1,892,056	2,067,082	2,752,683
Experience Adjustments (Actuarial Gain/(Loss) before Changes in Assumptions) In respect of Present Value of Obligations	29,795	(46,905)	(151,079)	13,736	(162,839)

Disclosure Requirement Paragraph 120A(o) of IAS 19 (AC116)

	Health Care cost Inflation			
	Central Assumption 7.5%	-1%	+1%	
Accrued Liability 30 June 2012 % Change	2,752,683	2,316,349 -15.9 %	3,314,287 20.4 %	
Current Service Cost + Interest Cost 2012/13 % Change	391,972	320,829 -18.2 %	485,767 23.9 %	
Sensitivity Results from Previous Valuation	Central Assumption 6.9%	-1%	+1%	
Accrued Liability 30 June 2011 % Change	2,067,082	1,769,792 -14.4 %	2,439,632 18.0 %	
Current Service Cost + Interest Cost 2011/12 % Change	258,607	214,910 -16.9 %	314,825 21.7 %	

Disclosure Requirement Paragraph 120A(q) of IAS 19 (AC116): The employer's best estimate of contributions expected to be paid to the plan during the annual period beginning after the end of reporting period, is R139.1million.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	Group Municipa		
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
5. Retirement benefit obligations (continue	ed)			
Key assumptions used				
The principal actuarial assumptions used w	vere as follows:			
Discount rates used	9.10 %	8.40 %	9.10 %	8.40 %
General increases to medical aid contributions	7.50 %	6.90 %	7.50 %	6.90 %
Salary Inflation	6.00 %	6.00 %	6.00 %	6.00 %
Expected retirement age	63	63	63	63
Proportion continuing membership at retirement	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %	100.00 %
Proportion of retiring members who are married	90.00 %	100.00 %	90.00 %	100.00 %
Other assumptions:				
Age of spouse -	Husbands 5 years old	er than wives		
Mortality of in-service members -	Mortaility table based	on Durban Pension	Fund experience	
Mortality of pensioners -	a(m) and a(f) ultimate tables plus 1% improvement per annum			
(No explicit assumption was made about a	dditional mortality or heal	th care costs due to	AIDS).	
Percentage of in-service members				
withdrawing before retirement: Age 20	7.85 %	7.85 %	7.85 %	7.85 %
Age 25	5.67 %	5.67 %	5.67 %	5.67 %
Age 30	4.20 %	4.20 %	4.20 %	4.20 %
Age 35	3.31 %	3.31 %	3.31 %	3.31 %
Age 40 Age 45	2.23 % 1.21 %	2.23 % 1.21 %	2.23 % 1.21 %	2.23 % 1.21 %
Age 50	0.55 %	0.55 %	0.55 %	0.55 %
Age 55+	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %
5.1.2. Pension benefits				
The amounts recognised in the Stateme	nt of Financial Position	were determined	as follows:	
Present value of funded obligations Present value of the defined benefit	9,486,188 (9,315,204)	7,369,519 (8,824,562)	9,486,188 (9,315,204)	7,369,519 (8,824,562)
obligation-partially or wholly funded Asset not recognised due to future surplus policy not yet established	-	1,136,123	-	1,136,123
Liability (Surplus) in the Statement of Financial Position	170,984	(318,920)	170,984	(318,920)

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group	p	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
5. Retirement benefit obligations (continued)				
Net expense recognised in the				
Statement of financial performance Service cost	(122,656)	(110.780)	(122,656)	(110,780)
Interest cost	(641,239)	(649,868)	(641,239)	(649,868)
Expected return on assets	803,239	`789,436 [′]	803,239	789,436
Net actuarial gains / (losses) recognised in	(1,734,471)	196,277	(1,734,471)	196,277
the year Change in unrecognised due to net asset limit	1,136,123	(93,220)	1,136,123	(93,220)
	(559,004)	131,845	(559,004)	131,845
Movement in the defined benefit obligation	n is as follows:			
movement in the defined serient estigation	no do ronowo.			
Balance at beginning of the year	(318,920)	(116,714)	(318,920)	(116,714)
Current service cost Contributions by plan participants	122,656 26,500	110,780 27,576	122,656 26,500	110,780 27,576
Actuarial losses	1,885,765	(11,157)	1,885,765	(11,157)
Interest cost	641,239	649,868	641,239	649,868
Benefit payments	(559,491)	(474,105)	(559,491)	(474,105)
Obligation not recognised due to future surplus policy not yet established	(1,626,765)	(505,168)	(1,626,765)	(505,168)
Balance at end of year	170,984	(318,920)	170,984	(318,920)
Movement in the fair value of plan assets is	s as follows:			
Actuarial gains (losses)	151,294	185,120	151,294	185,120
Employer contributions	69,100	70,361	69,100	70,361
Employee contributions	26,500	27,576	26,500	27,576
Benefit payments Expected return on assets	(559,491) 803.239	(474,105) 789,436	(559,491) 803.239	(474,105) 789,436
Asset not recognised due to future surplus	(490,642)	(598,388)	(490,642)	(598,388)
policy not yet established Balance at end of year				
balance at end of year				<u>-</u>
Disclosure in terms of par.120A(p) of IAS 1	9			
Defined benefit obligation	(9,486,188)		(9,486,188)	
Plan assets	9,315,204		9,315,204	
Funded status (before applying the net asset limit)	(170,894)		(170,894)	
Experience adjustments on plan liabilities	(77,828)		(77,828)	
Experience adjustments on plan assets	151,294		151,294	
Only the current year is shown as the previous year's information is unavailable.	-		-	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group)	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
5. Retirement benefit obligations (continued	i)			
Key assumptions used				
The principal actuarial assumptions used we	ere as follows:			
Discount rate Expected return on plan assets Future salary increases Future pension increases	8.30 % 10.00 % 6.50 % 5.50 %	8.75 % 9.25 % 6.75 % 4.07 %	8.30 % 10.00 % 6.50 % 5.50 %	8.75 % 9.25 % 6.75 % 4.07 %
Examples of mortality rates used were as follows: Active members (All):				
Age 20 Age 25 Age 30	0.13 % 0.18 % 0.25 %	0.13 % 0.18 % 0.25 %	0.13 % 0.18 % 0.25 %	0.13 % 0.18 % 0.25 %
Age 35 Age 40 Age 45 Age 50	0.37 % 0.52 % 0.72 % 0.99 % 1.37 %	0.37 % 0.52 % 0.72 % 0.99 %	0.37 % 0.52 % 0.72 % 0.99 % 1.37 %	0.37 % 0.52 % 0.72 % 0.99 % 1.37 %
Age 55 Age 60	1.89 %	1.37 % 1.89 %	1.89 %	1.37 %

Financial Position of KZN Municipal Pension Fund and Durban Pension Fund: :

All Councillors and employees belong to 1 of 8 retirement funds. The KZN Municipal Pension Fund is a defined contribution fund and became operational from 2001-11-01.

The results for the year ended 2007-06-30 (per the Fund Valuator) revealed that the fund was in sound financial position. The Fund has been valuation exempt for the past few years. That is to say that the Financial Services Board does not require the Valuation of the Fund by an Actuary, this means that the solvency of the fund is not of any concern. The auditors of the fund have issued an unqualified opinion on the Annual Financial Statements at 31 July 2011 and the Financial Services Board were satisfied with the Fund following an inspection site visit.

The Durban Pension Fund is a defined benefit fund administered by the eThekwini Municipality. The rules of the Fund require that the financial condition of the Fund be investigated and reported on by the Fund's actuary annually. The valuation as at 2012-01-01 revealed that the Fund was 100% funded. The actuarial value of assets and liabilities was determined to be R8.9 billion (2011-01-01: R8.56 billion). Members and the employer contribute at the rate of 7.5% and 19.68% respectively with a further contribution of 5.6% being funded by the employer surplus account. In compliance with the Fund's rules an amount of R69 million was contributed by Council in respect of retirement funding during the period under review.

Multi-Employer Retirement Benefit Plans:

Certain members and Council contribute to the Natal Joint Superannuation, Retirement and Provident Funds (NJMP), SALA, Multi Linked and GEPF. Employees of eThekwini Municipality make up less than 1% of the total members of the NJMPF. eThekwini's liability in these funds could not be determined owing mainly to the assets not being allocated to each employer and one set of financials being compiled for each fund and not for each employer. The last actuarial valuations of the 2 Defined Benefit Funds (March 2006) showed both funds to be fully funded as regards pensions in payment, but underfunded as regards contributing members - thus the employers are paying a surcharge. Surcharges were updated to 17.5% for Retirement fund and 9.5% for Superannuation Fund. The 2012 valuations are still in starting phase, outcomes will only be known by November at the annual AGM of funds.

Each of the funds undergoes an actuarial valuation each year in order to monitor its financial condition. If necessary the Committee of Management levies a surcharge until the fund is in a sound financial condition, as is currently the case. In this way the Committee ensures that the funds are able to afford the promised benefits.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand	Group		Municipality	
	2012	2011	2012	2011
6. DEPOSITS				
I.C.C.: Clients Deposits	14,693	20,036	-	_
Electricity	780,028	686,376	780,028	686,868
Water	225,328	194,976	225,328	194,976
Interest	59,539	54,889	59,539	54,889
Ushaka:Rental Deposits	1,416	1,486	-	-
Total Deposits	1,081,004	957,763	1,064,895	936,733

Included in eThekwini Municipality's deposits is an accrual of interest at an effective interest rate of 3% per annum (2011: 3%) which is paid to consumers when deposits are refunded.

7. CREDITORS

Trade payables	1,996,364	1,982,039	1,974,949	1,956,125
Payments received in advance	79,517	78,368	79,517	78,368
Income received in advance - D.O.H.S.	1,051,294	873,520	1,051,294	873,520
Retentions	119,709	119,191	119,709	119,191
Bank Deposits not yet receipted	181,668	135,545	181,668	135,545
Staff leave	302,269	280,742	302,269	280,742
Other payables	1,087,024	878,359	1,113,339	906,278
Deferred expenditure	30,212	23,634	30,212	23,634
Adjustment for fair value at amortised cost	(9,095)	(15,101)	(9,095)	(15,101)
Total Creditors	4,838,962	4,356,297	4,843,862	4,358,302

UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government:

Electricity Demand Side Management Grant Department of Provincial and Local Government	35,051 2,000	3,279 2,000	35,051 2,000	3,279 2,000
Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs	8,867	7,311	8,867	7,311
Department of Transport and Public Transport Infrastructure	168,697	317,859	168,697	317,859
Department of Economic Activity and various Industries	4,195	1,557	4,195	1,557
Expanded Public Works Incentive Grant	-	22,860	-	22,860
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	2,091	-	2,091
2010 KZN Government Grant	-	14,789	-	14,789
Vuna Awards	2,098	2,898	2,098	2,898
Urban Settlement Development Grant	28,369	-	28,369	-
Grant Accreditaion	59	299	59	299
Metropolitan Transport Authority - Taxi Ranks	32	32	32	32
Department of Human Settlements	143,291	198,132	143,291	198,132
Lamontville and R293 Trf Deeds / Administration	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	р	Municip	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
8. Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)			
Other Conditional Receipts				
European Union	8,405	9,923	8,405	9,923
Donations and Public Contributions	125,448	129,866	125,448	129,866
DANIDA	295	_	295	936
D Moss Interest and Land Sales	8,362	8,362	8,362	8,362
Other Grants and Subsidies	62,696	44,924	62,696	43,988
Total Conditional Grants and Receipts	599,421	767,738	599,421	767,738

These amounts are invested in a ring-fenced investment until utilised. See note 25 for more detail. No grants or subsidies were withheld during the year.

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Refer to note 49 for details on Bank accounts and balances.

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

Cash and cash equivalents	5,025,483	3,274,026	4,801,196	3,107,678
Investments	3,500,000	2,450,000	3,500,000	2,450,000
Call Investment Deposits	1,374,465	681,771	1,230,000	590,000
	151,018	142,255	71,196	67,678
Bank overdraft	(632,402)	(542,364)	(632,402)	(542,364)
Bank balances and cash	783,420	684,619	703,598	610,042
Bank balances	776,235	676,561	697,884	602,877
Cash on hand	7,185	8,058	5,714	7,165

10. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Group		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Land and Buildings	4,935,293	(881,790)	4,053,503	4,666,470	(768,470)	3,898,000
Infrastructure	28,674,824	(5,385,061)	23,289,763	24,722,540	(4,379,221)	20,343,319
Community	4,667,834	(577,657)	4,090,177	4,899,512	(569,481)	4,330,031
Other	4,965,604	(2,609,601)	2,356,003	5,593,555	(2,289,102)	3,304,453
Heritage	9,501		9,501	9,992		9,992
Housing Development Fund	134,193	(62,585)	71,608	135,843	(61,340)	74,503
Total	43,387,249	(9,516,694)	33,870,555	40,027,912	(8,067,614)	31,960,298

Municipality		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Land and Buildings	3,609,767	(584,103)	3,025,664	3,357,033	(512,539)	2,844,494
Infrastructure	28,674,824	(5,385,061)	23,289,763	24,722,540	(4,379,221)	20,343,319
Community	4,667,834	(577,657)	4,090,177	4,899,512	(569,481)	4,330,031
Other	4,774,190	(2,474,083)	2,300,107	5,409,934	(2,167,655)	3,242,279
Heritage	9,501	<u>-</u>	9,501	9,992	-	9,992
Housing Development Fund	134,193	(62,585)	71,608	135,843	(61,340)	74,503
Total	41,870,309	(9,083,489)	32,786,820	38,534,854	(7,690,236)	30,844,618

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

Property, plant and equipment (continued)
Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2012 10.

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in-	Depreciation	Impairment	Total
Land and Buildings	3,898,000	149,036	(16)	31,512	Progress 107,257	(132,183)	delicit (103)	4,053,503
Infrastructure	20,343,319	2,309,973	` '	1,174,913	202,669	(740,349)	(762)	23,289,763
Community	4,330,031	49,694	(18)	(176,525)	23,886	(130,603)	(6,288)	4,090,177
Other	3,304,453	626,476	(11,363)	(1,030,666)	(9,682)	(518,331)	(4,884)	2,356,003
Heritage	9,992	2,065	` '	(491)	(2,065)			9,501
Housing Development Fund	74,503	41	(382)	(24)	` 1	(2,527)	1	71,608
	31 960 298	3 137 285	(11 782)	(1 281)	322 065	(1 523 993)	(12 037)	33 870 555

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Group - 2011

	Opening	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in-	Depreciation	Impairment	Total
	Balance				progress		deficit	
Land and Buildings	3,782,299	81,077	(19)	130,909	28,915	(125,181)	•	3,898,000
Infrastructure	18,368,705	2,731,117	(23,206)	(624, 185)	308,634		1,503	20,343,319
Community	3,960,399	113,494	(84)	449,533	(48,954)	(141,831)	(2,526)	4,330,031
Other	3,534,322	466,107	(8,004)	36,976	7,685	(734,257)	1,624	3,304,453
Heritage	17,881	1,123		(10)	(9,002)	•	•	9,992
Housing Development Fund	77,859	44	(669)	(2)	` I	(2,694)	1	74,503
	29.741.465	3.392.962	(32.012)	(6.784)	287.278	(1.423.212)	601	31.960.298

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

10. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2012

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in- progress	Depreciation	Impairment deficit	Total
and Buildings	2,844,494	133,054	(3)	31,512	107,126	(90,416)	(103)	3,025,664
ructure	20,343,319	2,309,973	. 1	1,174,913	202,669	(740,349)	(762)	23,289,763
nunity	4,330,031	49,694	(18)	(176,525)	23,886	(130,603)	(6,288)	4,090,177
Other	3,242,279	610,894	(10,493)	(1,030,666)	(9,682)	(497,341)	(4,884)	2,300,107
Heritage	9,992	2,065	· 1	(491)	(2,065)	,		9,501
lousing Development Fund	74,503	41	(382)	(24)		(2,527)	ı	71,608
	30,844,618	3,105,721	(10,899)	(1,281)	321,934	(1,461,236)	(12,037)	32,786,820

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - Municipality - 2011

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in- progress	Depreciation	Impairment deficit	Total
Land and Buildings	2,688,870	75,357	(19)	132,654	28,915	(81,283)	•	2,844,494
Infrastructure	18,368,705	2,731,117	(23,206)	(624, 185)	308,634	(419,249)	1,503	20,343,319
Community	3,960,399	113,494	(84)	449,533	(48,954)	(141,831)	(2,526)	4,330,031
Other	3,457,064	458,791	(7,331)	35,237	7,685	(710,791)	1,624	3,242,279
Heritage	17,881	1,123		(10)	(9,002)		•	9,992
Housing Development Fund	77,859	44	(669)	(2)	` ı	(2,694)	1	74,503
	28,570,778	3,379,926	(31,339)	(6,778)	287,278	(1,355,848)	601	30,844,618

Included in Property, Plant and Equipment above are items that are still in use and that have a historical cost of R279.8m (2011: R197.5m) but are fully depreciated. This amount is made up as follows: Landfill (Disposal sites) - R227.6million; PPE fully impaired - R42.7million; PPE - miscellaneous - R9.5million.

Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited: At year-end 2012 there were 895 (2011: 615) assets with an original cost of R7.3m (2011: R8.8m) which were recorded at nil net book value and are still in use.

Refer to Note 53 and Appendix A for detailed analysis of fixed assets.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures	in	Rand thousand	

11. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Group		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value
Servitudes Computer software	48,189 784,310	(200,786)	48,189 583,524	47,882 728,317	- (140,522)	47,882 587,795
Total	832,499	(200,786)	631,713	776,199	(140,522)	635,677
Municipality		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation	Carrying value
Servitudes Computer software	48,189 779,332	- (196,896)	48,189 582,436	47,882 721,312	- (134,800)	47,882 586,512
Total	827,521	(196,896)	630,625	769,194	(134,800)	634,394

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2012

	Opening	Additions	Transfers	Work-in-	Amortisation	Total
	Balance			progress		
Servitudes	47,882	307	-	-	-	48,189
Computer software	587,795	110,819	1,281	(53,551)	(62,820)	583,524
	635,677	111,126	1,281	(53,551)	(62,820)	631,713

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Group - 2011

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Work-in- progress	Amortisation	Total
Servitudes	47,634	248	_	_	-	-	47,882
Computer software	504,158	128,729	(20)	6,779	(8,424)	(43,427)	587,795
	551,792	128,977	(20)	6,779	(8,424)	(43,427)	635,677

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2012

	Opening Balance	Additions	Transfers	Work-in- progress	Amortisation	Total
Servitudes	47,882	307	- 4 204	(50.554)	- (00.440)	48,189
Computer software	586,512 634,394	110,306 110,613	1,281 1,281	(53,551) (53,551)	(62,112) (62,112)	582,436 630,625

Reconciliation of intangible assets - Municipality - 2011

	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Revaluations	Amortisation	Total
Servitudes	47,634	248	-	-	-	-	47,882
Computer software	502,450	128,015	(20)	6,779	(8,424)	(42,288)	586,512
	550,084	128,263	(20)	6,779	(8,424)	(42,288)	634,394

Intangible assets disclosed relate to servitudes registered by the electricity department of the municipality. The balance of the servitudes are disclosed in Property, Plant and Equipment. It has been the municipality's policy to capitalise servitudes to projects which are currently disclosed as Infrastructure costs.

Figures in Rand thousand

Revenue Generating

Non-revenue Generating

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

12. INVESTMENT PROPERT	ES					
Group		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	e Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	144,371 274,789	(42,709) -	101,662 274,789	162,756 274,789		108,697 274,789
Total	419,160	(42,709)	376,451	437,54	5 (54,059)	383,486
Municipality		2012			2011	
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value	e Cost	Accumulated depreciation	Carrying value
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating	89,258 209,029	(38,187) -	51,071 209,029	,		53,708 209,373
Total	298,287	(38,187)	260,100	300,17	6 (37,095)	263,081
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		_	Balance 108,697 274,789 383,486	(2,713) - (2,713)	(4,322) - (4,322)	101,662 274,789 376,451
Reconciliation of investr	nent properties -	Group - 2011				
			Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			113,024 277,044	(2) (2,255)	(4,325) -	108,697 274,789
			390,068	(2,257)	(4,325)	383,486
Reconciliation of investr	nent properties ·	· Municipality -	2012			
			Opening Balance	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating			53,708 209,373	(828) (344)	(1,809) -	51,071 209,029
			263,081	(1,172)	(1,809)	260,100
Reconciliation of investr	nent properties ·	· Municipality -	2011			
			Opening	Disposals	Depreciation	Total

Balance 55,513

211,628

267,141

53,708

209,373

263,081

(1,805)

(1,805)

(2,255)

(2,255)

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

12. Investment properties (continued)

Municipality

The fair value of the above properties is R2.8 billion (2011: R1.3 billion). Investment properties have been valued in accordance with current market conditions.

Group

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd: Investment property comprises the Village Walk retail shopping mall from which rental income is derived. The original cost of this property including land was approximately R69 million. The directors fair value thereof is R126 million based on a valuation method of net rental return, capitalised at a fair market rate of return of 12%.

13. INVESTMENTS IN MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

% holding 2012% ho	olding 2011	Carrying amount 2012	Carrying amount 2011
100 %	100 %	1	1
99.8 %	99.8 %	872,996	872,996
	_		
		872,997	872,997
		(228,984)	(193,427)
	•	644.013	679.570
	100 %		amount 2012 100 % 100 % 1 99.8 % 99.8 % 872,996 872,997

At its meeting on 19 July 2012, and taking cognizance of the International Convention Centre and Durban Marine Theme Park operating at a break-even level, excluding depreciation and finance charges, the Council's Finance and Procurement Committee confirmed its commitment to ensuring the future financial viability of the International Convention Centre and the Durban Marine Theme Park and more specifically to meet any funding shortfalls that may compromise their ability to continue trading as a "going concern".

In the prior year, on 26 May 2011, 124 additional shares were acquired in Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	oup	Munic	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011		

13. Investments in municipal entities (continued) As at 30th June 2012	ICC Durban (Proprietary) Limited	Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited
Issued Share Capital (R'000)	1	9,384
Percentage owned by Council (%) Indebtedness of Municipal Entities (R'000)-	100 226,590	99
Non Interest Bearing	220,390	-
Loss on Impairment of Loans	(226,590)	-
Electricity Income Received (R'000) Water Income Received (R'000)	8,704 1,157	16,687 5,249
Gross Rates Income Received (R'000)	18,358	-
Grant-in-Aid (Rates) (R'000)	(10,500)	- 870
Refuse Removal (R'000) Insurance (R'000)	659 -	1,243
Advance Fire Training (R'000)	-	33
As at 30th June 2011	ICC Durban (Proprietary) Limited	Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited
Issued Share Capital (R'000)	1	9,384
Percentage owned by Council (%)	100	99
Indebtedness of Municipal Entities (R'000)- Non Interest Bearing	226,590	-
Loss on Impairment of Loans	(226,590)	-
Electricity Income Received (R'000)	7,782	13,876
Water Income Passived (Pl000)	,	,
Water Income Received (R'000) Gross Rates Income Received (R'000)	886	3,721
Water Income Received (R'000) Gross Rates Income Received (R'000) Grant-in-Aid (Rates) (R'000) Refuse Removal (R'000)	,	,

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	ıp	Municip	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
14. INVESTMENTS				
Financial Instruments - Held to Maturity				
Fixed and Negotiable Deposits	3,500,000	2,450,000	3,500,000	2,450,000
Total Cash Investments	3,500,000	2,450,000	3,500,000	2,450,000
Current assets Held to Maturity	3,500,000	2.450.000	3,500,000	2.450.000

Investments are non-derivative financial assets and are classified at fair value and are held to maturity. Investments will mature within two to four months, therefore cost equates fair value. The Municipality does not hold its investments for trading purpose. Management determines the classification of its investments at the time of acquisition and reevaluates such declaration on an annual basis.

15. INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURE

Name of company	Unliste % holding 2012%	holding 2011	Carrying	Carrying
	d		amount 2012	amount 2011
Effingham Development	66.74 %	66.74 %	80,365	70,610

This represents a 66.74% investment in Effingham Development (Joint Venture).

The Effingham Development Joint Venture is a joint venture entered into with Moreland Developments (Pty) Ltd. The joint venture was formed with the objective of developing and marketing the serviced sites of the Effingham / Avoca (Riverhorse Valley Business Estate) land and Phoenix South (Bridge City) land.

Summary of the municipality's interest in the joint venture

Assets Township Property Current assets - Debtors Current assets - Bank Balances and Cash on hand	42,573 11,446 46,467	44,096 21,971 28,024
TOTAL ASSETS	100,486	94,091
Equity and Liabilities Members Loan Accounts Current liabilities - Creditors TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES Reconciliation of Investment in Joint Venture	80,365 20,121 100,486	70,610 23,481 94,091
Balance at beginning of year Share of Income for the year Payment received	70,610 9,755 -	137,089 3,521 (70,000)
BALANCE AT END OF YEAR	80,365	70,610

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gr	oup	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
16. LOANS TO MUNICIPAL ENTITIES				
ICC Durban (Proprietary) Limited			226,590	226,590
Subtotal Impairment of loans to municipal entities			226,590 (226,590)	226,590 (226,590)
		_	-	-

Loans to Municipal Entities are fully impaired as they are considered to be irrecoverable in the short-term.

In the prior year, on 26 May 2011, the loan of R1.5m to Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd. was converted into ordinary shares in the municipal entity. This loan was previously impaired. The reversal of the loan impairment amounting to R1.5m was recognised as revenue in the prior financial year.

17. RECEIVABLES

Long-term receivables				
Loan:DIDT	145,299	140,402	145,299	140,402
Fair Value Adjustment	(11,997)	(11,593)	(11,997)	(11,593)
Housing Selling scheme loans	127,242	130,761	127,242	130,761
First Metro Housing Loans	15,975	17,007	15,975	17,007
Land sales	8,836	999	8,836	999
Education Loans	13,324	10,787	13,324	10,787
Sporting bodies	805	1,073	805	1,073
	299,484	289,436	299,484	289,436
Less: Current portion transferred to current receiveables				
Housing Selling scheme loans	2,714	3,786	2,714	3,786
First Metro Housing Loans	921	848	921	848
Land sales	8,836	999	8,836	999
Education Loans	294	115	294	115
Sporting bodies	442	214	442	214
	13,207	5,962	13,207	5,962
Non-current assets Long-term receivables	286,277	283,474	286,277	283,474
		,		230, 11 1
Current assets Long-term receivables	13,207	5,962	13,207	5,962

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011

Education Loans

These loans relate to students who are studying full-time at Universities in the Engineering disciplines. The cost covers tuition fees, books and subsistence. On successful completion of the course the students are, in terms of contractual obligations, employed by the Municipality. A pro-rata share of these costs are then written back as operating costs in annual instalments equal to the number of years studied. These loans (bursaries) are interest free.

Sporting Bodies Loans

These loans attract interest of 11% - 14% (2011: 11% - 14%) per annum and are repayable over 20 to 50 years.

Housing selling scheme loans

Housing loans are granted to qualifying individuals in terms of the provincial administration housing programme. These loans attract interest in terms of the State Directives and Guidelines and are repayable over 20 years.

Housing First Metro Ioan

These loans attract interest at a fixed rate of 10% and are repayable over 20 years.

18. INVENTORIES

Unsold Properties held for resale	6	6	6	6
Food and Beverage	2,365	2,378	-	-
Consumable stores	227,078	203,620	226,058	202,670
Maintenance materials	94	137	94	137
Water	9,253	8,593	9,253	8,593
Merchandise	1,948	1,858	-	-
	240,744	216,592	235,411	211,406

The cost of inventories recognised as an expense during the period in respect of water sales was R1 156.4m (2011: R1 080.9m).

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
19. CONSUMER DEBTORS				
Gross Balances				
Rates	2,018,384	1,968,777	2,018,384	1,968,777
Electricity	1,084,636	937,728	1,084,636	937,728
Water	1,284,492	1,203,894	1,288,075	1,206,749
Refuse	76,684	61,558	76,684	61,558
Regional services levies	3,938	4,659	3,938	4,659
Housing rental	74,612	66,624	74,612	66,624
Waste water	144,584	100,730	144,584	100,730
I.C.C. Debtors	8,725	10,245	-	-
Total	4,696,055	4,354,215	4,690,913	4,346,825
Less Provision for bad debts				
Rates	(953,041)	(826,861)	(953,041)	(826,861
Electricity	(172,010)	(204,567)	(172,010)	(204,567)
Water	(676,548)	(657,395)	(676,548)	(657,395
Refuse	(39,624)	(5,403)	(39,624)	(5,403
Regional services levies	(3,938)	(4,659)	(3,938)	(4,659
Housing rental	(39,425)	(32,571)	(39,425)	(32,571
Waste water	(53,240)	(24,884)	(53,240)	(24,884)
I.C.C. Debtors	(3,425)	(3,045)	-	(= 1,00 1,
Total	(1,941,251)	(1,759,385)	(1,937,826)	(1,756,340)
Net Balance				
Rates	1,065,343	1,141,916	1,065,343	1,141,916
	912,626	733,161	912,626	733,161
Electricity Water	607,944	546,499	,	549,354
Refuse	37,060	56,155	611,527 37,060	56,155
	35,187	34,053	35,187	34,053
Housing rental Waste water	91,344	75,846	91,344	75,846
I.C.C. Debtors	5,300	7,200	91,344	75,646
Total	2,754,804	2,594,830	2,753,087	2,590,485
	2,101,001	2,001,000	2,100,001	2,000,100
Rates Current (0 -30 days)	296,744	440,142	296,744	440,142
31 - 60 days	58,228	62,361	58,228	62,361
61 - 90 days	47,217	49,076	47,217	49,076
91 - 120 days	18,736	17,525	18,736	17,525
> 120 days	1,590,357	1,056,850	1,590,357	1,056,850
> 365 days	7,102	342,823	7,102	342,823
Total	2,018,384	1,968,777	2,018,384	1,968,777
Electricity, Water, Solid Waste and Waste				
Water				
Current (0 -30 days)	989,851	945,150	993,434	945,150
31 - 60 days	189,152	67,524	189,152	67,524
61 - 90 days	86,037	62,925	86,037	62,925
91 - 120 days	86,567	199,531	86,567	199,531
> 120 days	1,238,789	1,027,558	1,238,789	1,027,558
Total	2,590,396	2,302,688	2,593,979	2,302,688

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Pagianal comissos levies					
Regional services levies > 365 days	3,938	4,659	3,938	4,659	
		.,		.,	
Housing rental					
Current (0 -30 days)	2,193	1,928	2,193	1,928	
31 - 60 days	1,537	1,108	1,537	1,108	
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	31,457 39,425	- 31,018	31,457 39,425	31,018	
> 120 days	-	32,570	-	32,570	
Total	74,612	66,624	74,612	66,624	
I.C.C. Debtors					
Current (0 -30 days)	19	2,188	-	-	
31 - 60 days	-	686	-	-	
61 - 90 days 91 - 120 days	182	1,144 392	-	-	
>120 days	8,524	5,835	-	-	
Total	8,725	10,245	-	-	
20. DEBTORS					
Other Debtors (mainly in respect of Sundry Services)	1,471,307	959,677	1,459,139	936,592	
Fair Value Adjustment	(146)	(813)	(146)	(813)	
Provision for bad debts	(397,148)	(383,150)	(397,190)	(383,258)	
Insurance debtor	146,400	160,598	146,400	160,598	
Accruals	366,267	659,293	366,267	659,293	
Prepayments made in advance Debtor - D.O.H.S.	18,248 1,242,528	14,319 1,259,292	17,318 1,242,528	13,296 1,259,292	
Bostor B.S.File.	2,847,456	2,669,216	2,834,316	2,645,000	
21. CALL INVESTMENT DEPOSITS					
30 Day deposits	1,374,465	681,771	1,230,000	590,000	
22. VAT					
VAT reconciliation					
VAT receivable VAT payable	27,976 (765)	39,019 (2,921)	26,622	39,019	
Net Vat	27,211	36,098	26,622	39,019	
come cast		- 5,000			

VAT is payable on the receipts basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	oup	Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
23. PROPERTY RATES				
Rates received				
Residential Agricultural	1,670,201 1,466	1,578,952 3,288	1,670,201 1,466	1,578,952 3,288
Vacant Land Industrial	414,839 885,842	465,344 801,572	414,839 885,842	465,344 801,572
Business & Commercial Public Service Infrastructure Unauthorised / Illegal Development	1,360,863 9,351 11,195	1,207,289 14,072 284	1,379,221 9,351 11,195	1,224,825 14,072 284
Total Assessment Rates	4,353,757	4,070,801	4,372,115	4,088,337
Valuations				
Residential Agricultural Vacant Land Industrial Business & Commercial Public Service Infrastructure Unauthorised / Illegal Development	262,901,930 2,397,649 10,771,038 51,003,590 86,687,690 12,093,564 180,890	247,376,234 1,536,156 17,976,729 33,859,744 81,444,791 10,106,936 202,816	262,901,930 2,397,649 10,771,038 51,003,590 86,687,690 12,093,564 180,890	247,376,234 1,536,156 17,976,729 33,859,744 81,444,791 10,106,936 202,816
Total Property Valuations	426,036,351	392,503,406	426,036,351	392,503,406

The following are the rate randages that were applied to the valuations in respect of the various categories: Residential - R 0.00907 (2011:R 0.00852); Agriculture - R 0.00227 (2011: R0.00213); Vacant Land - R 0.04345 (2011: R0.0408); Industrial - R 0.02655 (2011:R 0.02493); Business and Commercial - R 0.02057 (2011:R 0.01932); Public Service Infrastructure - R 0.00227 (2011:R0.00213). All residential property owners are exempt from paying rates on the first R120 000 (2011: R120 000) of their property value. Pensioners, child-headed households, disability grantees and the medically boarded are exempt from paying rates on the first R400 000 (2011:R400 000) of their property value (inclusive of the R120 000 referred to earlier). No rates are levied on the first R30 000 (2011: R30 000) value of vacant land.

24. SERVICE CHARGES

Sale of electricity	8,327,264	7,001,171	8,352,757	7,022,871
Sale of water	1,887,459	1,828,898	1,893,865	1,833,505
Solid waste	403,205	373,981	404,734	374,399
Sewerage and sanitation charges	635,915	559,237	635,915	559,237
Other service charges	140,766	127,886	140,766	127,886
Total service charges	11,394,609	9,891,173	11,428,037	9,917,898

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		•
2012	2011	2012	2011
1,581,802	1,417,624	1,581,802	1,417,624
-		-	610,242
			38,042
,	,	,	4,605
			51,388
354,161	147,414	354,161	147,414
6,912	2,925	6,912	2,925
800	47	800	47
14,789	76,497	14,789	76,497
13,228	29,721	13,228	29,721
1,063,205	-	1,063,205	-
162,190	63,295	162,190	63,295
6,131	3,104	6,131	3,104
2,091	32,693	2,091	32,693
,	,	,	104,622
	,		12,268
			16
5,369	17,702	5,369	17,702
1,228	591	1,228	591
-	250	-	250
3,409,741	2,613,046	3,409,741	2,613,046
-	3,089	_	3,089
1,581,802	1,414,535	1,581,802	1,414,535
(1,581,802)	(1,417,624)	(1,581,802)	(1,417,624)
-	-	-	-
	22,860 1,600 56,111 354,161 6,912 800 14,789 13,228 1,063,205 162,190 6,131 2,091 116,383 641 240 5,369 1,228 3,409,741	- 610,242 22,860 38,042 1,600 4,605 56,111 51,388 354,161 147,414 6,912 2,925 800 47 14,789 76,497 13,228 29,721 1,063,205 - 162,190 63,295 6,131 3,104 2,091 32,693 116,383 104,622 641 12,268 240 16 5,369 17,702 1,228 591 - 250 3,409,741 2,613,046	22,860 38,042 22,860 1,600 4,605 1,600 56,111 51,388 56,111 354,161 147,414 354,161 6,912 2,925 6,912 800 47 800 14,789 76,497 14,789 13,228 29,721 13,228 1,063,205 - 1,063,205 162,190 63,295 162,190 6,131 3,104 6,131 2,091 32,693 2,091 116,383 104,622 116,383 641 12,268 641 240 16 240 5,369 17,702 5,369 1,228 591 1,228 - 250 - 3,409,741 2,613,046 3,409,741

In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. Unspent portion will be used to provide infrastructure development and job creation in INK as an urban regeneration programme.

Municipal infrastructure grant

Balance unspent at beginning of year	-	14,330	-	14,330
Current-year receipts	-	595,912	-	595,912
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	-	(610,242)	-	(610,242)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-

This grant was used to construct roads and sewerage infrastructure. This grant has now been replaced by the Urban Settlement Development Grant.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
D Moss Land Sales					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	8,362	8,362	8,362	8,362	
The above relates to funding for the acquisitio	n of D Moss land.				
Department of Economic Activities and var	ious Industries				
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	1,557 9,550 (6,912)	2,295 2,187 (2,925)	1,557 9,550 (6,912)	2,295 2,187 (2,925)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	4,195	1,557	4,195	1,557	

Funding was obtained from various sources and local industries for the implementation of the South Durban Basin Multi Point Plan. The expenditure is incurred over a multi year period based on the rollout of the projects per programme. Further funding will be expended based on the outcome of the Air Quality Management Plan which is currently underway.

Department of Transport and Public Transport Infrastructure

Balance unspent at beginning of year	317,859	335,273	317,859	335,273
Current-year receipts	204,999	130,000	204,999	130,000
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(354,161)	(147,414)	(354,161)	(147,414)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	168,697	317,859	168,697	317,859

The funds received and utilised relate to funding for subsidy for traffic and pedestrian planning as well as the Tansnat Bus Operating subsidy. Unutilised funds will be expended in the forthcoming year.

Neighbourhood Development Partnership

Balance unspent at beginning of year	2,091	9,003	2,091	9,003
Current-year receipts	-	25,781	-	25,781
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(2,091)	(32,693)	(2,091)	(32,693)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	2,091	-	2,091

Focus of the grant is to stimulate and accelerate investment in poor underserviced residential neighbourhoods.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group)	Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
European Union				
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	9,923 82 (1,600)	13,819 709 (4,605)	9,923 82 (1,600)	13,819 709 (4,605)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8,405	9,923	8,405	9,923

The Municipality has an Area-based Management Programme that focuses on key areas of the Council and enhances service delivery and stimulates job and income generation to these basic areas. The European Union formed a partnership with the Council on condition that the funds provided are to be utilised only in these specific areas.

Other grants

Balance unspent at beginning of year	43,988	34,720	43,988	34,720
Current-year receipts	180,898	72,563	180,898	72,563
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(162,190)	(63,295)	(162,190)	(63,295)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	62,696	43,988	62,696	43,988

Other Grants and subsidies were utilised during the year to fund various Council projects. The prior-year opening balance has been re-classified under "Danida" to provide for improved presentation.

Department of Human Settlements

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	143,291	198,132	143,291	198,132
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(116,383)	(104,622)	(116,383)	(104,622)
Current-year receipts	61,542	239,401	61,542	239,401
Balance unspent at beginning of year	198,132	63,353	198,132	63,353

Funding for the administration of Hostels in KwaZulu Natal.

Lamontville and R293 transfer Deeds

This grant was used to fund the maintenance of the Lamontville houses as well as the transfer of the R293 township houses to the beneficiaries.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		Municipa	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
Danida				
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	936 - (641)	831 12,373 (12,268)	936 - (641)	831 12,373 (12,268)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	295	936	295	936

These funds are used to enhance existing capacity in Urban Environmental Management. This programme prioritizes poverty reduction and building institutional capacity for enhanced local level delivery of environmentally sustainable services. The prior-year opening balance has been re-classified under "Other Grants" to provide for improved presentation.

Grant Accreditation

Balance unspent at beginning of year	299	315	299	315
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(240)	(16)	(240)	(16)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	59	299	59	299

These funds are for the administrative support provided for RDP houses.

Department of Co-operative Government and Traditional Affairs

Balance unspent at beginning of year	7,311	8,213	7,311	8,213
Current-year receipts	6,925	16,800	6,925	16,800
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(5,369)	(17,702)	(5,369)	(17,702)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8,867	7,311	8,867	7,311

Funding provided for the implementation of projects identified through the KZN Corridor Development Programme and to unlock strategic economic development opportunities within the Northern Municipal Planning Region (NMPR) of the city.

Public Contributions

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	125,448	129,866	125,448	129,866
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,713 (6,131)	12,860 (3,104)	1,713 (6,131)	12,860 (3,104)
Balance unspent at beginning of year	129,866	120,110	129,866	120,110

The grants were received from various organisations to finance various developments. In the current year this includes development of Nandi Drive and Hillcrest Roads. The prior year balance includes a grant to fund the Bayhead Bridge Development Project.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
2010 KZN Provincial grant					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	14,789	.	14,789	-	
Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	- (14,789)	91,286 (76,497)	- (14,789)	91,286 (76,497)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	14,789	-	14,789	
The grant was received for the building of the Cup.	e stadium and other	constructions in pre	eparation for 2010	FIFA World	
Metropolitan Transport Authority - Taxi rank	(S				
Balance unspent at beginning of year	32	32	32	32	
Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	1,228 (1,228)	591 (591)	1,228 (1,228)	591 (591)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	32	32	32	32	
Funding from eThekwini Transport fund to conf	tribute towards the up	grading of Taxi Ran	ks.		
Demand Side Management					
Balance unspent at beginning of year	3,279	8,000	3,279	8,000	
Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	45,000 (13,228)	25,000 (29,721)	45,000 (13,228)	25,000 (29,721)	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	35,051	3,279	35,051	3,279	

The grant was used to finance the gas-to-electricity capital project.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	р	Municip	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
Department of Provincial and Local Govern	ment			
Balance unspent at beginning of year Conditons met - transferred to revenue	2,000	2,250 (250)	2,000	2,250 (250)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

Grant to be utilised for the Shembe Development Precinct (Rural ABM) and the acquisition of land for the Bridge City Project (INK).

Provincial health subsidies

Inventory received Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	8,899	6,848	8,899	6,848
	47,212	44,540	47,212	44,540
	(56,111)	(51,388)	(56,111)	(51,388)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	-	-	-

The Municipality renders health services on behalf of the Provincial Government. This grant has been used exclusively to fund clinic services (included in the public health vote in Appendix D). The conditions of the grant have been met.

Urban Settlement Development Grant

Conditions still to be met - transferred to	28,369	-	28,369	
Current-year receipts Conditons met - transferred to revenue	1,091,574 (1,063,205)	-	1,091,574 (1,063,205)	-

This grant was utilised for housing densification, water, electricity and sanitation infrastructure, sidewalks, agricultural gardens and various town centre renewals. This grant has replaced the former Municipal Infrastructure Grant.

Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive

Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	-	22,860	-	22,860
Current-year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	(22,860)	17,659 (38,042)	(22,860)	17,659 (38,042)
Balance unspent at beginning of year	22.860	43.243	22.860	43.243

This grant is to be used for job creation and poverty alleviation incentives.

Vuna Awards

Balance unspent at beginning of year	2,898	2,945	2,898	2,945
Conditons met - transferred to revenue	(800)	(47)	(800)	(47)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,098	2,898	2,098	2,898

The Vuna Awards is an initiative of the Department of Provincial and Local Government, together with its partners in the coordination of development in local government, the South African Local Government Association, Development Bank of Southern Africa and the National Productivity Institute. The Vuna awards, as the awards are called, reward the municipalities that provide communities excellent services and governance.

Car Allowance

Pension Funds

Total

Contributions to UIF, Medical Aid and

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	р	Municip	ality	
igures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
26. OTHER INCOME					
Sundry Income	726,291	566,437	507,267	379,449	
Fuel Levy	1,424,593	1,147,254	1,424,593	1,147,254	
Moses Mabhida Stadium - Other Income	7,534 2,158,418	26,977 1,740,668	7,534 1,939,394	26,977 1,553,680	
Before Assessible Bifore Obstance to (Figure	<u>-</u>		<u> </u>	-,,	
Refer to Appendix D for a Statement of Financia	ial Performance: Mose	es Mabhida Stadiun	n.		
7. FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENTS					
Fair Value Adjustment - Creditors	6,006	2,830	6,006	2,830	
Fair Value Adjustment - Debtors Fair Value Adjustment - Long-term Receivables	(667) 404	(382) 11,113	(667) 404	(382) 11,113	
	5,743	13,561	5,743	13,561	
88. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS					
Employee related costs-Salaries and Wages	3,593,697	3,406,414	3,506,256	3,316,079	
Medical aid and Pension Benefits	2,100,775	816,615	2,100,775	816,615	
JIF	35,344 129,515	32,552 59,713	27,963 127,710	26,460 59.713	
eave pay provision contribution ravel, motor car, accommodation,	167,610	134,493	167,610	134,493	
ubsistence and other allowances	107,010	104,400	107,010	104,400	
Overtime payments	346,258	339,948	342,807	337,280	
lousing benefits and allowances	19,196	19,298	19,196	19,298	
loliday Bonus	247,763	220,808	247,763	220,808	
Other	28,684	32,481	28,471	30,244	
ess: Employee costs relating to apitalisation and maintenance of PPE	(92,811)	(148,120)	(92,811)	(148,120	
	6,576,031	4,914,202	6,475,740	4,812,870	
There were no advances to employees. Loans	to employees are set	out in note 17.			
Included in the employee related costs are the	following:				
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - M	Ir.S. Sithole (appoint	ed 03/01/2012)			
Annual Remuneration	960	_	960	-	

90

11

1,061

90

11

1,061

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer					
Annual Remuneration	1,163	1,096	1,163	1,096	
Car Allowance	372	351	372	351	
Market Allowance	242	242	242	242	
Contributions to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension Funds	254	238	254	238	
Total	2,031	1,927	2,031	1,927	
Safety and Security					
Annual Remuneration	1,552	1,463	1,552	1,463	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	20	17	20	17	
Total	1,572	1,480	1,572	1,480	
Health and Social Services					
Annual Remuneration	1,368	1,283	1,368	1,283	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension	36	42	36	42	
Funds					
Car Allowance	120	120	120	120	
Total	1,524	1,445	1,524	1,445	
Governance					
Annual Remuneration	1,163	1,096	1,163	1,096	
Car Allowance	372	351	372	351	
Market Allowance	121	121	121	121	
Contributions to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension Funds	251	235	251	235	
Total	1,907	1,803	1,907	1,803	
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager - Dr.	M. Sutcliffe (01/07	/2011 - 31/12/2011))		
Annual Remuneration	823	1,545	823	1,545	
Car Allowance	51	102	51	102	
Market Allowance	191	382	191	382	
Contributions to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension Funds	20	21	20	21	
Total	1,085	2,050	1,085	2,050	

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Grou	roup Municipa		ality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
Procurements and Infrastructure					
Annual Remuneration	1,590	1,492	1,590	1,492	
Car Allowance	120	120	120	120	
Market Allowance	210	210	210	210	
Contributions to UIF, Medical Aid and Pension Funds	59	51	59	51	
Total	1,979	1,873	1,979	1,873	
Sustainable Development and City Enterpr	ises				
Annual Remuneration	-	1,014	-	1,014	
Car Allowance	-	150	-	150	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	-	48	-	48	
Total	-	1,212	-	1,212	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of the Chief Executive	e Officer				
Annual Remuneration					
Annual Remuneration	1,097	-	-	-	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager		-	-	_	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration		4,686	-	-	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	3,790	4,686 28	- - -	<u>-</u> - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses	3,790 258	28	- - - -	<u>-</u> - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension	3,790		- - - - -	- - - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	3,790 258	28	- - - - -	- - - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	3,790 - 258 334	28 - 442	- - - -	- - - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total Durban Marine Theme Park	3,790 - 258 334	28 - 442	- - - -	- - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total Durban Marine Theme Park Chairman Fees Directors Fees	3,790 258 334 4,382	28 442 5,156 43 90	- - - - -	- - - -	
I.C.C.: Remuneration of Executive Manager Annual Remuneration Car Allowance Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total	3,790 258 334 4,382	28 442 5,156	- - - - -	- - - - -	

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand	Grou	р	Municip	ality
	2012	2011	2012	2011
29. REMUNERATION OF COUNCILLORS				
Mayor	734	950	734	950
Deputy Mayor	797	669	797	669
Mayoral Commitee Members	4,244	5,370	4,244	5,370
Speaker	819	685	819	685
Councillors	73,184	64,328	73,184	64,328
Councillors' pension contribution	4,973	5,917	4,973	5,917
Total Councillors' Remuneration	84,751	77,919	84,751	77,919

In-kind Benefits:

The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and Mayoral Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.

The Mayor and the Deputy Mayor each have the use of separate Council owned vehicles for official duties.

The Mayor has three full-time bodyguards . The Deputy Mayor and speaker have two full-time bodyguards.

30. FINANCE COSTS

Non-current borrowings	840,771	682,807	832,265	674,922
Consumer Deposits	11,281	10,352	11,281	10,352
Other interest paid	8,826	(342)	11,522	1,945
Total Finance costs	860,878	692,817	855,068	687,219

An amount of R132.7m (2011: R226.1m) relating to borrowing costs was capitalised to work-in-progress with 8.73% (2011: 8.73%) being the weighted average cost of funds borrowed generally by the municipality.

31. BULK PURCHASES

Electricity Water	5,510,492 1,156,478	4,414,590 1,080,927	5,510,492 1,156,478	4,414,590 1,080,927
Total Bulk Purchases	6,666,970	5,495,517	6,666,970	5,495,517
32. GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID				
Grant paid :Durban Arts Association	-	2,805	_	2,805
Grant paid: Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit	8,926	15,052	8,926	15,052
Grant paid: Sporting Organisations	41,829	35,969	41,829	35,969
Grant paid: Playhouse Company	3,087	2,913	3,087	2,913
Grant paid: Natal Philharmonic Orchestra	7,022	6,752	7,022	6,752
Grant paid: Tourism Indaba	13,685	9,574	13,685	9,574
Grant paid: Trade Point Durban	1,206	965	1,206	965
Grant paid: Food Aid Program	9,876	6,985	9,876	6,985
Grant paid: Other	40,463	51,106	56,063	61,606
Total Grants and Subsidies Paid	126,094	132,121	141,694	142,621

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand	Grou	p	Municip	pality
	2012	2011	2012	2011
33. GENERAL EXPENSES				
General Expenses Stadium: Operator costs 2010 World Cup costs Stadium: Hire of temporary seating	1,370,736 77,207 1,806	1,694,101 63,309 34,864 10,779	1,299,975 77,207 1,806	1,590,187 63,309 34,864 10,779
	1,449,749	1,803,053	1,378,988	1,699,139

Refer to Appendix D for a Statement of Financial Performance: Moses Mabhida Stadium.

34. CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS

Surplus for the year	1,786,090	1,963,202	1,751,064	1,978,803
Adjustments for: Depreciation - property, plant and equipment	1,523,993	1,423,212	1,461,236	1,355,848
Amortisation of intangibles	62,820	43.427	62,112	42,288
Depreciation of investment properties	4,322	4,325	1,809	1,805
Surplus on sale of assets	(65,265)	(48,319)	(65,256)	(48,123)
Deficit on sale of assets	7,075	877	6,256	329
Contribution to bad debt provision	394,630	628,768	393,592	628,148
Reversal of loss on Impairment: Loans to	-	-	-	(1,561)
Municipal Entities				(1,001)
Share of income from joint venture	-	_	(9,755)	(3,521)
Loss on Impairment of Investment in	_	_	35,557	56,930
Municipal Entity			,	,
Interest earned - other	(324,218)	(220,369)	(313,605)	(211,764)
Finance Costs	`860,878	692,817	855,068	687,219
Fair value adjustments	5,743	(13,690)	5,743	(13,561)
Movements in retirement benefit assets and	1,175,505	(27,180)	1,175,505	(27,180)
liabilities				
Contributions to provisions - non current	34,317	(9,433)	34,317	(9,433)
Contributions to provisions - current	3,129	1,477	1,901	1,490
Reversal of loss on impairment: PPE	-	(3,576)	-	(3,576)
Impairment Loss: PPE	12,037	2,975	12,037	2,975
Donations received: PPE	(1,759)	(1,166)	(1,759)	(1,166)
Changes in working capital:				
Inventories	(24,152)	12,572	(24,005)	12,739
Decrease/(increase) in other debtors	(177,573)	661,953	(188,649)	98,079
Decrease/(increase) in consumer debtors	(554,604)	(1,253,874)	(556,194)	(999,510)
Increase in Creditors	476,659	(325,376)	479,554	(127,903)
Increase in deposits	123,241	150,330	128,162	147,470
(Decrease)/Increase in VAT	8,887	315,521	12,397	336,831
Increase in Unspent conditional grants and	(168,317)	95,013	(168,317)	95,013
receipts	4 500	(0.044)		
Increase in Deferred Income	1,538	(2,311)	-	
	5,164,976	4,091,175	5,088,770	3,998,669

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	ир	Municipality		
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
35. UTILISATION OF LONG-TERM LIABILITES	RECONCILIATION				
Long-term liabilities Used to finance property, plant and equipment – at cost	10,786,025 (10,786,025)	10,209,951 (10,209,951)	10,679,006 (10,679,006)	10,110,456 (10,110,456)	
36. COMMITMENTS	-	-	-	<u> </u>	
36.1 Commitments in respect of cap	oital expenditure				
 Approved and contracted for Infrastucture Community Land and buildings Other assets 	1,338,553 82,641 3,765 33,897	539,455 41,857 28 20,452	1,338,553 82,641 3,765 33,897	539,455 41,857 28 20,452	
 Approved but not yet contracted for Infrastucture Community Other Land and Buildings 	439,583 38,289 2,631	752,385 48,250 4,388 110	439,583 38,289 2,631	752,385 48,250 4,388 110	
Total	1,939,359	1,406,925	1,939,359	1,406,925	
Operating leases – as lessee (expenditure	e)				
Minimum lease payments due - within one year - in second to fifth year inclusive - later than five years	35,373 127,505 38,409 201,287	30,881 111,398 102,714 244,993	35,373 127,505 38,409 201,287	30,881 111,398 102,714 244,993	
36.2 Operating leases – as lessor (in	ncome)				
The future minimum lease payments receivable under operating leases are as follows:					
within one yearin second to fifth year inclusive	17,759 36,117	17,756 36,383	- -	- -	
	53,876	54,139	-	-	

Durban Marine Theme Park Pty (Ltd): The operating leases relate to rental contracts derived from Ushaka Village Walk. The lease agreements were entered into on various dates and will be operational for varying periods, the last expiring on 31 March 2017. For the purposes of calculating the lease commitments, options to renew the leases on expiry have been ignored. The rental escalation percentage varies from lease to lease, the average being about 10%.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	
37. CONTINGENCIES					
Contractual Disputes	1,203	1,123	1,203	1,123	
Various departments within the municipality have	e price disputes with	n certain contractors	5.		
Self Insurance Reserve	71,183	25,759	71,183	25,759	
Various claims submitted to the Insurance depart such claims is disclosed.	tment of the munic	ipality are under dis	spute. The estimate	d liability of	
Property Rates	330,872	60,009	330,872	60,009	

During the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA), ratepayers were given the opportunity to object to the property valuations used in the computation of their property rates charge. These objections were investigated and resolved. Ratepayers that were dissatisfied with the results of the response may lodge an appeal in terms of the MPRA. The appeals process will commence in the near future, once an appeals board has been established by Provincial Treasury to resolve appeals. The valuers from eValuations will be required to attend the appeals hearing in terms of Section 75(3) of the MPRA and their contract. If the ratepayers are successful in their appeal, the above rates revenue recognised for the year will have to be reversed.

Bank Guarantees 65,584 15,509 65,584 15,509

These guarantee's are issued in favour of the following:

- The Member(s), Jeena's Warehouse Close Corporation: R3.6m (Standard Bank) dated 19 May 1999;
- S.A. Post Office: R76 000 (Standard Bank) dated 14 October 1997;
- S.A. Post Office: R1.9m (Standard Bank) dated 6 August 1997;
- ESKOM Holdings: R7 800 (First National Bank) dated 1 November 2011;
- Department of Labour: R50m (Standard Bank) dated 5 March 2012;
- Durban Marine Theme Park: R10m (First National Bank) dated 29 January 2009.

Legal Claims 130,874 151,379 130,874 151,379

Various claims submitted to the legal department of the municipality are in the process of being resolved. The estimated liability of such claims, should the claimant be successful, is disclosed.

Legal disputes relate to:

- -Cancellation of contract: R80.6m;
- -Rates dispute: R5.3m;
- -Value of compensation in respect of expropriation of various properties R41.4m
- -Cession of Contracts R2.3m
- -Various and other minor legal disputes R1.2m

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		Munic	Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011	

38. RELATED PARTIES

Relationships

Municipal Entities Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited

Ethekwini Transport Authority
Joint Venture Riverhorse Valley Joint Venture

Refer to note 15

Councillors / Official with significant influence Durban Infrastructural Development Trust

Trustees:

Refer to note 13

G.M. Borman - Councillor R.D. Macpherson - Councillor V.G. Reddy - Councillor J. Balwanth - Council Official M. Tembe - Independent 3rd party P. Ngcobo - Independent 3rd party K. Ragunandan - Independent 3rd party

I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited

Metro Club Trust Fund

Trustees:

Z.R.T. Gumede - Councillor V.G. Reddy - Councillor B.N. Magwaza - Council Official S.O. Cele - Council Official

Related party balances

Councillors / Officials with significant influence

Loan accounts - Owing by related parties

Durban Infrastructural Development Trust	145,299	140,402
	145,299	140,402
Amounts included in Trade Receivable regarding related parties		
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited	1,300	1,467
Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited	2,283	1,388
Metro Club Trust Fund	-	2,422
	3,583	5,277
Amounts included in Trade Payable regarding related parties		
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited	486	4,040
Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited	520	165
Ethekwini Transport Authority	51,897	50,973
	52,903	55,178
Amounts included in Consumer Deposits regarding related parties		
Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited	-	492

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand		
38. Related parties (continued)		
Related party transactions		
Sales to related parties		
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited:		
Electricity	8,704	7,782
Water	1,157	886
Refuse	659	418
Gross Rates	18,358	17,536
Grant-in-Aid (Rates)	(10,500)	(10,500)
Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited		
Electricity	16,687	13,876
Water	5,249	3,721
Waste	870	680
Insurance	1,243	1,174
Advance Fire Training	33	-
Riverhorse Valley Joint Venture		
Electricity and Water	102	42
Income from Joint Venture	9,755	3,521
	52,317	39,136
Purchases from related parties		
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited		
General Expenses	87,068	12,582
(included in the above is an amount of R70.4m which is related to COP 17) Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary) Limited	-	-
General Expenses	1,782	1,774
Ethekwini Transport Authority	-	-
General Expenses	2,696	2,500
Grant-in-Aid	5,100	-
	96,646	16,856

39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY

The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the Municipality and Municipal Entities:

VAT:

VAT portion of a re-statement relating to a Moses Mabhida Stadium Income adjustment in 2010/11 (R3.5million).

Other Debtors:

A change in Accounting Policy resulting in the accrual of traffic fine income for the first time (R223million). Reversal of a Department of Water Affairs Grant incorrectly accrued for in 2010/11 (R4million).

Provision for doubtful debts relating to D.O.H.S. debtors was recognised based on the detailed analysis of the debtors balances at year-end (R303.8million).

Unspent Conditional Grants:

Transfer of a Municipal Infrastructure Grant previously incorrectly reflected as unspent (R26.2million).

Creditors

Accrual of NJMPF exited members compensation payable (R26.9million).

Reclassification between Accumulated Surplus and Creditors relating to an internal memo-bank adjustment (R17million).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	oup	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011

39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICY (continued) Consumer Debtors:

A write-off of outstanding rates prior to the 2008/09 financial year relating to properties owned by the Ingonyama Trust in terms of a Supreme Court decision (R232million). There was no loss to Council as this amount was previously fully provided for as a bad debt provision, which has now also been written back as a prior year adjustment. Rates adjustments processed in terms of interims applicable to prior periods (20.2million).

Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Investment Properties:

Moveable assets that were not recorded in the fixed asset register have been recorded at fair value (R81million). Depreciation adjustments (R25.2million) have also been processed as a result of these fair value assets as well as the extension of useful lives of assets that had reached nil book values, in particular library books.

The Revenue Management System (RMS) has been partially re-classified from available-for-use intangibles to work-in-progress in accordance with an independent review of the system. Amortisation costs incorrectly raised have been reversed.

Housing Development: Income and Expenditure:

Change of accounting treatment of revenue and expenditure relating to Housing Development, for the prior-year, in respect of amounts in terms of agency contract with Department of Human Settlements for housing projects.

The comparative statements for the 2010/11 financial year have been restated to recognise the amendments relating to all of the above. The effects of the changes are detailed below:

- -	-	635,677	-	634,394
Durban Marine Theme Park adjustment - 2010/11	-	163	-	-
Durban Marine Theme Park adjustment - prior to 2010/11	-	56	-	-
RMS Amortisation reversal - 2010/11 Capitalisation of RMS costs previously expensed - 2010/11		54,755 11,202	-	54,755 11,202
Intangible Assets Balance previously reported Accumulated RMS Amortisation reversal - Prior to 2010/11	- -	348,065 221,436	- -	347,001 221,436
- -	-	31,960,298	-	30,844,618
Durban Marine Theme Park adjustment - 2010/11	-	1,190	-	-
Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment - 2010/11 Durban Marine Theme Park adjustment - prior to 2010/11		(407) 7,377	-	(407) -
- 2010/11 Reduction in Gain on Disposal - 2010/11 Depreciation Adjustments - 2010/11 Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment - prior to 2010/11	- - -	(532) (25,198) (92)	- - -	(532) (25,198) (92)
adjustments - prior to 2010/11 Creditors: Adjustment - 2010/11 Other Debtors: Adjustment - 2010/11 Reclassification of Repairs and Maintenance	- - -	200 (2) 600	- - -	200 (2) 600
2010/11 Other Property, Plant and Equipment	-	30	-	30
Property, Plant and Equipment Balance previously reported Fair Value of moveable assets - prior to	- -	31,896,019 81,113	- -	30,788,906 81,113

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	up	Munici	pality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGE IN AC	COUNTING POLI	CY (continued)		
Unspent Conditional Grants Balance previously reported Transfer of Municipal Infrastructure Grant previously incorrectly reflected as unspent - 2010/11	- -	793,932 (26,194)	-	793,932 (26,194)
2010/11		767,738	-	767,738
Creditors Balance previously reported Bus Shelter Advertising Income adjustment - 2010/11		4,312,101 71	<u>.</u>	4,314,104 71
Accrual of exited members compensation	-	26,870	-	26,870
payable - prior to 2010/11 Reclassification of Trust Fund Creditors Property, Plant and Equipment: Adjustment - 2010/11	- -	17,057 200	- -	17,057 200
	-	4,356,299	-	4,358,302
Accumulated Surplus Balance previously reported Fair Value of moveable assets - prior to 2010/11	- -	23,191,809 81,113		22,629,894 81,113
Other Property, Plant and Equipment adjustments - prior to 2010/11	-	30	-	30
Creditors: Accrual of exited members compensation payable - prior to 2010/11	-	(26,870)	-	(26,870)
Other Debtors: Accrual of Traffic Fines	-	204,531	-	204,531
Income - prior to 2010/11 Other Debtors: Accrual of Traffic Fines	-	19,075	-	19,075
Income - 2010/11 Other Debtors: Reversal of Department of Water Affairs Grant incorrectly accrued for -	-	(4,077)	-	(4,077)
2010/11 Consumer Debtors: Write-off of Ingonyama	-	(232,445)	-	(232,445)
Rates - prior to 2010/11 Consumer Debtors: Write-back of Ingonyama Rates Bad Debt Provision - prior to 2010/11	-	232,445	-	232,445
Unspent Conditional Grants: Transfer of Municipal Infrastructure Grant previously	-	26,194	-	26,194
incorrectly reflected as unspent - 2010/11 Other Debtors: Housing fees accrual	-	(2,062)	-	(2,062)
adjustment - 2010/11 Other Debtors: Recovery of Salary	-	254	-	254
overpayments - prior to 2010/11 Consumer Debtors: Rates Income	-	5,998	-	5,998
adjustment - prior to 2010/11 Consumer Debtors: Rates Income	-	14,699	-	14,699
adjustment - 2010/11 Re-classification of Trust Fund Creditors -	-	(17,056)	-	(17,056)
2010/11 Moses Mabhida Stadium: VAT portion of Stadium Income adjustment - 2010/11	-	(3,461)	-	(3,461)

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

		Group)	Munici	pality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012		2011	2012	2011
39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGE IN A Bus Shelter Advertising Income adjustment -	CCOUNTING P	OLICY -	(continued) (61)	_	(61)
2010/11			(01)		(01)
Reclassification between Repairs and		-	600	-	600
Maintenance and Property, Plant and Equipment - 2010/11					
Reduction in Gain on Disposal relating to		_	(532)	_	(532)
Property, Plant and Equipment - 2010/11			(552)		(332)
Property, Plant and Equipment: Depreciation	,	-	(25,198)	-	(25,198)
adjustment - 2010/11 Accumulated RMS Intangibles Amortisation		_	221,436	_	221,436
reversal - Prior to 2010/11		_	221,430	_	221,430
RMS Intangibles Amortisation reversal -		-	54,755	-	54,755
2010/11			44.000		11.000
Capitalisation of RMS Intangibles costs previously expensed - 2010/11	•	-	11,202	-	11,202
Provisions: Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment		_	1,308	_	1,308
- prior to 2010/11					
Provisions: Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment		-	199	-	199
- 2010/11			(840,666)		(840,666)
Housing Development Income reversal - 2010/11	•	-	(640,666)	-	(040,000)
Housing Development Expenditure reversal -		-	840,666	-	840,666
2010/11					
Provision for Doubtful Debts - DOHS -		-	(303,833)	-	(303,833)
2010/11 Durban Marine Theme Park PPE adjustment		_	7,378	_	_
- prior to 2010/11			7,070		
Durban Marine Theme Park PPE adjustment		-	1,191	-	-
- 2010/11			FC		
Durban Marine Theme Park Intangibles adjustment - prior to 2010/11		-	56	-	-
Durban Marine Theme Park Intangibles		_	163	_	-
adjustment - 2010/11					
	-	-	23,458,841	-	22,888,138
Consumer Debtors					
Balance previously reported		-	2,574,133	-	2,569,788
Rates adjustments - prior to 2010/11		-	5,998	-	5,998
Rates adjustments - 2010/11 Write-off of Ingonyama Rates - prior to		-	14,699 (232,445)	<u>-</u>	14,699 (232,445)
2010/11		=	(232,443)	_	(202,440)
Write-back of Ingonyama Rates Bad Debt		-	232,445	-	232,445
Provision					
		-	2,594,830	-	2,590,485
Provisions: Non-current portion			0.55		
Balance previously reported		-	255,950	-	255,950
Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment - prior to 2010/11		-	(1,399)	-	(1,399)
Landfill Rehabilitation adjustment - 2010/11		_	(608)	-	(608)
-		-	253,943	_	253,943
			200,040		

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gr	oup	Municip	ality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
39. PRIOR YEAR ADJUSTMENTS/CHANGE IN AC	COUNTING POL	ICY (continued)		
Other Debtors				
Balance previously reported	-	2,756,646	-	2,732,430
Housing fees accrual adjustment - 2010/11	-	(2,350)	-	(2,350
Accrual of Traffic Fines Income - prior to 2010/11	-	204,531	-	204,531
Accrual of Traffic Fines Income - 2010/11	_	19,075	_	19,075
Recovery of Salary overpayments - prior to	-	254	-	254
2010/11		2		0
Property, Plant and Equipment: Adjustment - 2010/11	-	2	-	2
Reversal of Department of Water Affairs	-	(4,077)	-	(4,077
Grant incorrectly accrued for - 2010/11		(4.000)		(4.000
Re-classification: Transferred to Long-term Receivables	-	(1,032)	-	(1,032
Provision for Doubtful Debts - D.O.H.S	_	(303,833)	_	(303,833
2010/11		(,,		(,
	-	2,669,216	-	2,645,000
VAT		20.004		40.400
Balance previously reported Moses Mabhida Stadium: VAT portion of Stadium Income adjustment - 2010/11	-	39,261 (3,461)	-	42,182 (3,461
Housing fees accrual adjustment - 2010/11	-	288	-	288
Bus Shelter Advertising Income adjustment -	-	10	-	10
2010/11		20.000		20.040
		36,098	-	39,019
Long-term Receivables				
Balance previously reported	_	282,442	_	282,442
Re-classification: Transferred from Other	-	1,032	-	1,032
Debtors				
	-	283,474	-	283,474
40. TRAFFIC FINES				
Traffic fines issued but not yet recovered at	1,376,589	1,118,032	1,376,589	1,118,032

The recoverability of outstanding traffic fines is uncertain.

20% of the total outstanding fines are considered recoverable, in accordance with a 5 year trend analysis, and have been accrued.

41. COMPARISON WITH THE BUDGET

The comparison of the Municipality's actual financial performance with that budgeted is set out in Annexure's C(1) and C(2).

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	oup	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011

42. UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE DISALLOWED

Cases reported during the 2011/12 year are included below:

The irregular expenditure relating to Housing was awarded to contractors / consultants in accordance with Council's delegated authority to the Head of Housing dated 11/11/1997, to enter into contracts for housing development in terms of National Housing Programs. This expenditure is deemed to be irregular as the expenditure was not reported to the Accounting Officer	184,748	576,905	184,748	576,905
for disclosure purposes. Parks, Recreation & Culture: Non-	29,162	2,247	29,162	2,247
compliance with S.C.M. Non-compliance with S.C.M various: This expenditure is deemed to be irregular due to Public Tender Process not being adhered to, preference points not being applied, variation orders not being approved by the relevant committee's, tax clearance certificates not being received, 3 quotations not being obtained and adverts not being adequately advertised.	510,506	612,014	510,506	612,014
87 awards made to entities whose directors / members / principal shareholders / stakeholders were in the service of eThekwini municipality	9,003	35,888	9,003	35,888
245 awards made entities whose directors / members / principal shareholders / stakeholders were in the service of other State institutions	48,926	84,650	48,926	84,650
Awards made to entities whose directors / members / principal shareholders / stakeholders were in the service of eThekwini municipality as Councillors	-	1,658	-	1,658
Misappropriation and Embezzlement of Council Funds	184	-	184	-
Wasteful Expenditure: Misuse of Council Funds	17	-	17	-
Fraudulent undercharge by Council employee for Electricity connection	1	-	1	-
Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd Non- compliance with Supply Chain Management policy	-	2,949	-	-
Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd awards made to entities whose directors / members / principal shareholders / stakeholders were in the service of other State institutions	2,455	-	-	-
I.C.C. Durban (Pty) Ltd Non-compliance with Supply Chain Management policy	-	10,830	-	-

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Gro	oup	Munic	ipality
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011

Investigations are still in progress regarding 32 other cases (2011: 13), the details of which are summarised as follows:

- 10 cases (2011: 11) relating to non-compliance with Supply Chain Management policy;
- 22 cases (2011: 2) relating to other financial matters.

In addition a forensic investigation initiated by the KwaZulu Natal Department of Co-operative Governance and Tradional Affairs relating to alleged tender irregularities at the Municipality was finalised and the report issued to the City Manager for further action.

Irregular expenditure

Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure awaiting condonement	971,715	186,713	947,223	164,676
Recoveries / Condonements	-	(2,056,108)	702,547	(2,023,001)
Opening balance Irregular expenditure current year	186,713 785.002	915,680 1.327.141	164,676 782.547	874,315 1.313.362

A number of interventions have been introduced to improve monitoring controls in Supply Chain Management and the bid process prior to the awarding of contracts to service providers.

Disciplinary action has been instituted against 24 (2011: 39) employees that have transacted with the municipality and the services of 2 (2011: 6) employees have been terminated. 14 investigations have been finalised and are ready for prosecution.

In the prior year a report, in terms of section 170 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003, was submitted to National Treasury for the condonation of irregular expenditure. An amount of R648.8million of irregular expenditure was condoned subsequent to financial year-end.

43. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT

Contributions to organized local government

11,755 (3,916) (11,755)	13,213 (12,357) (13,213)	11,675 (2,858) (11,675)
11,755 (3,916)	13,213 (12,357)	11,675 (2,858)
11,755	13,213	11,675
11,755	13,213	11,675
3,910	12,007	-,
3.916	12.357	2,858
-	-	
9,100 (9,100)	5,710 (5,710)	9,100 (9,100)
	9,100 (9,100)	-,

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Group		Municipality	
Figures in Rand thousand	2012	2011	2012	2011
VAT				
VAT received(paid) for the year	591,016	642,456	568,630	619,177
PAYE and UIF				
Opening balance	321	-	-	_
Current year payroll deductions	708,014	678,318	698,029	668,821
Amount paid - current year	(707,967)	(677,997)	(698,029)	(668,821)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	368	321	-	-
Pension and Medical Aid Deductions				
Opening balance	597	-	-	_
Current year payroll deductions	1,339,804	1,144,787	1,326,493	1,131,640
Amount paid - current year	(1,339,701)	(1,144,190)	(1,326,493)	(1,131,640)
Balance unpaid (included in creditors)	700	597	-	-

Councillors arrears

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at any point of the respective financial years:

30 June 2012	Amount Outstanding Rands
Councillor Dlamini C	84,750
Councillor Ncane T	40,411
Councillor Nzuza T	23,249
Councillor Ngcobo O	10,854
Councillor Naidoo P	6,242
Councillor Cele H	6,227
Councillor Moyo F	5,140
Councillor Shozi D	4,954
Councillor Bhengu M	4,359
Councillor Gebashe V	3,996
Councillor Maphumulo H	1,769
Councillor Shabalala A	1,362
Councillor Mcoyi S	1,239
Councillor Ngwane B	1,150
Councillor Xhakaze M	830
Councillor Ndzoyiya Z	371
Councillor Bayeni M	168
Councillor Sibiya P	146
Councillor Ngwazi	91
Councillor Hlongwa	76
Councillor Nhlapo S	51
Councillor Nyanisa N (as at 31 May 2012)	1,076
Councillor Mthembu (as at 31 May 2012)	472
Councillor Naidoo J (as at 31 March 2012)	46,088
Councillor Cassimjee I (as at 31 March 2012)	948
Councillor Gumede M (as at 31 March 2012)	929
Councillor M Bayeni (as at 31 March 2012)	617
Councillor Davis P (as at 31 January 2012)	16,840
	264,405

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

30 June 2011	<u>Amount</u> Outstanding
2011	Rands
Councillor Bayeni M	2,472
Councillor Moyo F	7,293
	9,765

44. COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Certain comparative figures have been restated (refer note 39 for details).

45. TAXATION

No provision has been made for the taxation of municipal entities as they have an assessed loss of R356 417 155 (2011: R391 053 751), which is available for set-off against future taxable income. No deferred tax asset has been raised.

46. DISCLOSURE IN TERMS OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

During the year there were contracts awarded of more than R2 000 to various employees of council and councillors or people who are spouse's, children or parents of people in the service of the municipality amounting to R9million (2011: R35.9 million).

Contract awards made in terms of Section 36 (Regulation 36 of SCMR) of the Supply Chain Management Policy amounted to R1.165 billion (2011: R469million).

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Exposure to interest rate, credit risk and liquidity risks arise in the normal course of the municipality's operations.

Financial Risk Management

The Municipality has exposure to the following risks from its use of Financial Instruments:

- Liquidity risk
- Interest rate risk
- Credit risk

This note presents information about the Municipality's exposure to each of the above risks and the Municipality's objectives, policies and processes for measuring and managing risks.

Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Municipality's risk management framework. The Municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse the risks faced by the Municipality, to set appropriate risk limits and controls and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes to market conditions and the Municipality's activities.

As part of managing the municipality's liquidity risk Promissory notes have been issued to facilitate the timeous repayment of the borrowings. No further terms and conditions are attached to these promissory notes other than the normal repayment terms and conditions of the loan repayment.

The Municipality, through its training and management standards and procedures, aims to develop a disciplined and constructive environment in which all employees understand their roles and obligations.

Categories of Financial Instruments - Group:

	2012	2011
Financial Assets: Investments and Receivables		
Cash and cash equivalents	5,025,483	3,274,026
Long-term receivables	299,484	289,436
Consumer Debtors	2,754,804	2,594,830
Debtors	2,847,456	2,669,216
Financial Liabilities: Liabilities and Creditors		
Long-term liabilities	10,786,025	10,209,951
Creditors	4,838,962	4,356,297

Fair values versus carrying amounts:

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the balance sheet are as follows:

	2012 Carrying amount	2012 Fair value	2011 Carrying amount	2011 Fair value
Investments	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,450,000	2,450,000
Long-term receivables	311,481	299,484	301,029	289,436
Consumer Debtors	2,754,804	2,754,804	2,594,830	2,594,830
Debtors	2,847,602	2,847,456	3,052,366	2,669,216
Long-term Liabilities	10,786,025	10,786,025	10,209,951	10,209,951
Creditors	4,848,057	4,838,962	4,371,398	4,356,297

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) Categories of Financial Instruments - Municipality:

	2012	2011
Financial Assets:	2012	2011
Investments and Receivables		
Cash and cash equivalents	4,801,196	3,107,678
Long-term receivables	299,484	289,436
Consumer Debtors	2,753,087	2,590,485
Debtors	2,834,316	2,645,000
Financial Liabilities: Liabilities and Creditors		
Long-term liabilities	10,679,006	10,110,456
Creditors	4,843,862	4,358,302

Fair values versus carrying amounts:

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities, together with the carrying amounts shown in the balance sheet are as follows:

	2012 Carrying amount	2012 Fair value	2011 Carrying amount	2011 Fair value
Investments	3,500,000	3,500,000	2,450,000	2,450,000
Long-term receivables	311,481	299,484	301,029	289,436
Consumer Debtors	2,753,087	2,753,087	2,590,485	2,590,485
Debtors	2,834,462	2,834,316	2,645,813	2,645,000
Long-term Liabilities	10,679,006	10,679,006	10,110,456	10,110,456
Creditors	4,852,957	4,843,862	4,373,403	4,358,302

Basis for determining fair value:

The following summarises the significant methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values of the Financial Instruments reflected in the tables above:

Debtors and Creditors:

The fair value of Debtors and Creditors is estimated as the present value of future cash flows, discounted at the market rate of interest at the reporting date.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter in raising funds to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored. The following are details of the contractual maturities of financial liabilities:

Standard Bank:

Ethekwini Municipality - Derivative Trading: R70 000 000; Ethekwini Municipality - Letter of Credit: R1 500 000;

Ethekwini Municipality - Performance guarantee: R6 000 000;

Ethekwini Municipality - Overdraft: R209 995 000;

Ethekwini Municipality - Fleet Management Card: R15 000;

I.C.C. Durban - Credit card: R228 000;

I.C.C. Durban - Performance guarantee: R550 000. The total of these facilities amount to R288 288 000.

GROUP:	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows	12 months or less	More than 12 months
30 June 2012 Long-term Liabilities Creditors	10,786,025 4,838,962	10,786,025 4,838,962	773,025 4,838,962	10,013,000
30 June 2011 Long-term Liabilities Creditors	10,209,951 4,356,297	10,209,951 4,356,297	693,058 4,356,297	9,516,893 <u>-</u>
MUNICIPALITY:	Carrying amount	Contractual cash flows	12 months or less	More than 12 months
30 June 2012 Long-term Liabilities Creditors	10,679,006 4,843,862	10,679,006 4,843,862	772,327 4,843,862	9,906,679
30 June 2011 Long-term Liabilities Creditors	10,110,456 4,358,302	10,110,456 4,358,302	692,416 4,358,302	9,418,040

Interest rate risk

The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on surplus (deficit). All long-term debt is at fixed rates.

The municipality's income and operating cash are substantially independent of changes in market rates. The municipality has no significant interest bearing assets.

The Municipality entered into a fixed interest rate swap agreement with Standard Corporate & Merchant Bank in order to mitigate the floating interest rate exposure of the DBSA phase 2 loan. During the year R12.4million (2011: R11.7million) was recognised in surplus as ineffectiveness arising from fair value hedges.

On the basis of the assumptions in the table below, a 1% change in the interest rate will result in a 21% change in the value of the swap. There is a positive relationship between the swap value and interest rates.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued)

Swap Cash flow Sensitivity

Settlement dates	Current interest rate	Interest rate movement: -1	Interest rate movement: -	Interest rate movement: 0	Interest rate movement: 0.5	Interest rate movement: 1
Interest rate swap: 31 March and 30 September	7.06 %	13,311	0.5 12,180	11,049	9,918	8,787

Credit risk

Credit risk consists mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents and trade debtors. The municipality only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter-party. Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. The Municipality has no control over the approval of new customers who acquire properties in the designated metro area and consequently incur rates, water and electricity debts. The municipality limits this risk exposure in the following ways, in addition to its normal credit control and debt management procedures:

- through the application of section 118(3) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), which permits the municipality to refuse connection of services whilst any amount remains outstanding from a previous debtor on the same property.
- a new owner is advised, prior to the issue of a revenue clearance certificate, that any debt remaining from the previous owner will be transferred to the new owner, if the previous owner does not settle the outstanding amount.
- through the consolidation of rates and service accounts, thereby disconnecting services for the non-payment of any of the individual debts, in terms of section 102 of the MSA.
- -reviewing the municipality's Credit Control Policy annually to ensure that it is updated for to current practice that enhance revenue collection.

Long term Receivables and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at balance sheet date for impairment or discounting.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instrument is as follows:

Financial instrument	Group - 2012	Group - 2011	Municipality - 2012	Municipality - 2011
Consumer Debtors	2,754,804	2,594,830	2,753,087	2,590,485
Other Debtors	2,847,456	2,669,216	2,834,316	2,645,000
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,025,483	3,274,026	4,801,196	3,107,678
The ageing of trade receivables at the reporting	ng date was as follow	/s:		
Consumer Debtors:				
Gross				
0 - 30 days	1,288,806	1,386,553	1,292,370	1,387,220
31 - 120 days	523,052	497,949	522,870	495,727
More than 120 days	2,884,197	2,469,713	2,875,673	2,463,878
Less: Provision for Bad Debts	(1,941,251)	(1,759,385)	(1,937,826)	(1,756,340)
Net Consumer Debtors	2,754,804	2,594,830	2,753,087	2,590,485
Movement in the provision for Bad Debts: Consumers				
Balance at beginning of year	1,759,385	1,665,053	1,756,340	1,661,795
Contribution	379.408	295.427	379.028	295,640
Bad debts written off	(197,542)	(201,095)	(197,542)	(201,095)
Balance at year end	1,941,251	1,759,385	1,937,826	1,756,340

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand				
47. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (continued) Movement in the provision for Bad Debts: Other				
Balance at beginning of year	383,150	127,210	383,258	127,270
Contribution	14,630	332,460	14,564	332,508
Bad debts written off	(632)	(76,520)	(632)	(76,520)
Balance at year end	397,148	383,150	397,190	383,258

48. MATERIAL LOSSES

Water:

Non-Revenue Water (NRW) Branch is responsible for monitoring the NRW situation at eThekwini Water and Sanitation (EWS) and reporting thereon, providing strategic direction for the Unit to reduce losses as well as implementing a number of programmes to reduce losses on a wide scale. The primary objective of the NRW reduction activities is to reduce the NRW levels from 35.2% by volume (731 litres/connection/day total water losses) at present to a targeted and sustained value of 25% by volume (420 litres/connection/day total water losses) by June 2019. Water losses of 112 121 754 kl (2011: 104 321 876 kl) occurred during the year under review, which resulted in revenue losses to the municipality. The estimated water losses amounting to R411.0m (2011: R360.4m) were due mainly to water theft and delays in the SCM processes. The non-revenue water volume increased from 33.2% in 2010/11 to 35.2% in 2011/12. The current South African NRW average is 34.7% whilst the African average is 36.0%. In line with its Business Plan, EWS is implementing a number of water loss interventions, the highlights of which for 2011/12 are as follows:

- 1. During the year 51 Pressure Reducing Valves were installed and more installations will be done in the 2012/13 year.
- 2. The Leak Detection and Repair Strategy with a total of 16 Category B plumbers in formal and informal areas has proved extremely successful and a total of 18941 leaks were repaired.
- 3. 78 meters Informal Area Meters were installed and registered on the COINS Billing Database. This intervention has proved very successful in monitoring and controlling the water consumption in informal areas.
- 4. 3 Custody Transfer Point Check Meters which measure 80% of the volumes purchased from the Bulk Services Provider, Umgeni Water have now been installed. At one installation (Point M Cato Ridge), the has volume dropped considerably with the accurate new meters and a substantial credit was claimed from Umgeni Water. Over the year, the purchases have only increased 5.1Ml/day (0.59%), which is testament to the work of the Unit.
- 5. In terms of the programme for meter replacement for domestic consumers which are more than 20 years old a total of 2924 out of a target of 22 136 has been achieved.
- 6. The total number of registered connections increased by 10 113 (2,2%) but the consumer sales decreased by 15,5Ml/day (-2,7%). There are now a total of 466 945 registered connections in eThekwini.
- 7. The prosecution of those consumers found with illegal connections has commenced in earnest and R1.7m has been recovered to date and 14 convictions have been obtained. A total of 2 175 new connections have been registered through the Water Amnesty programme.

Electricity

Estimated Electricity losses of 664,796,777kWh (2011: 630,883,534 kWh) occurred during the year under review which resulted in revenue losses to the municipality. These estimated electricity losses amounted to R 364m (2011: R262.8m).

The norm for electricity losses ranges from 5.6% to 12%. The loss incurred by the municipality is 5.8% (2011: 5.5%) and is due to a combination of transmission/distribution losses and losses due to illegal connections. In comparison to other Metro's, eThekwini Municipality maintains its losses at a lower end of the norm.

.

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

48. MATERIAL LOSSES (continued)

Transmission losses are inevitable, however, the following interventions have been implemented:

1. Optimal Network Configuration:

The Planning and Design engineers ensure that all network additions are implemented with correct equipment ratings and configuration so as to minimize losses.

2. Effective Maintenance on Network:

The unit has adopted a comprehensive maintenance schedule to promote the reliability of the network as well as enhance the efficiency of the network.

3. Efficient Network Loading:

Power flow into the network is carefully monitored on a 24 hour basis and the correct, most efficient electrical loading configuration is adopted.

Illegal electricity connections are a major contributing factor to non-technical losses. The following interventions have been implemented to curb illegal connections:

1. Area Sweeps:

The Revenue protection teams continuously investigate high theft area's to remove all illegal connections.

2. Employment of security Intelligence Teams:

Private investigators are deployed to site to try and gather evidence to apprehend suspects.

3. Installation of anti-theft technologies at substations:

The employment of this technology deters intruders from entering into substations and carrying out illegal connections.

4. Theft Hotline:

A 24 hour hotline has been set up to report acts of theft and illegal connections - Once a suspicious activity is reported, security will be dispatched immediately to the affected site.

Bad Debts written off:

Debt of R198m (2011: 271m) was written off during the year. The write-off is in respect of irrecoverable debts which relate to services, housing and sundry debts. In the prior year 30% of the debt written off was interest raised on prescribed debt. Only the capital amount was written off in the previous year, in the current year interest relating to this debt was written off. Prescribed debt is debt that cannot be legally recovered. The Municipality took steps to write-off this debt which is considered irrecoverable so that efforts can be focused on debt that can still be recovered. This debt was written off in terms of Prescription Act which forbids the Municipality to recover prescribed debt as advised by our legal advisor. 38% of the debt written off was rental debt owed by Hostel residents.

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Figures in Rand thousand

49. BANK BALANCES

Account number - Bank - Account Description	Cash Book Balance 30June 2012	Bank Statement balance 30June 2012	Cash Book Balance 30June 2011	Bank Statement balance 30June 2011
050134353 - Standard Bank - Main Expenditure 050133535 - Standard Bank - Main Expenditure EFT	68,576 (41)	(70,280) (696,749)	3,872 (975)	(59,644) (843,485)
62085720722 - FNB - Direct Deposits Account 050133969 - Standard Bank - Direct Deposits Account	- 7,607	262,962	- 8,884	2,066 280,413
62085725855 - FNB - Electronic Deposits Account	-	-	-	4,274
050134116 - Standard Bank - Electronic Deposits Account	40,940	1,594,095	23,897	1,527,204
050134132 - Standard Bank - Cashiers Deposit Account	(3,262)	182,771	(5,948)	476,770
050134140 - Standard Bank - Government Deposit Account	2,357	44,670	6,759	80,233
050134655 - Standard Bank - Electricity Income Account	1,394	7,913	2,062	6,958
050134671 - Standard Bank - Electricity Prepaid Vendor Deposits	5,738	10,790	2,830	48,979
050134469 - Standard Bank - SARS E-Filing Account	-	37,465	6,102	6,102
050134442 - Standard Bank - Dishonoured Cheques Account	(1,408)	(7,159)	(2,383)	(999)
050073117 - Standard Bank - Main Expenditure Bank	-	(13)	20	20
050133993 - Standard Bank - Direct Debit Collections Account	-	62,864	-	67,509
050134019 - Standard Bank - Transwitch Account	(4,045)	74,940	(1,588)	118,401
050134094 - Standard Bank - Agents Deposit Account	15,380	96,725	1,778	77,055
050134213 - Standard Bank - Metro Police Deposit Account	-	4,550	-	3,937
050134183 - Standard Bank - Metro Police Transwitch Deposit Account	-	934	-	590
050134248 - Standard Bank - Parks, Recreation and Culture Deposit Acc.	810	2,707	457	2,647
050134264 - Standard Bank - City Engineers Account	1,067	5,563	365	4,204
050134272 - Standard Bank - Durban Tourism Deposit Account	-	175	-	158
050134531 - Standard Bank - Central Foreign Rand Account 050134574 - Standard Bank - Water Foreign	-	(204) (844)	-	(975) 253,041
Rand Account 050134698 - Standard Bank - Electricity Foreign	(5,390)	(5,390)	-	255,041
Rand Account 050134299 - Standard Bank - Virginia Airport	(3,330)	514	21	819
Account 050134329 - Standard Bank - Department of	_	50,452	2	92,114
Housing Account 050134450 - Standard Bank - Sundry PAYE	149	149	458	485
Account 050134507 - Standard Bank - Cash Payments	37	(1,836)	25	(1,167)
Account 050134426 - Standard Bank - Refunds	_	3,227	29,338	844
Expenditure Account 050134582 - Standard Bank - Water and Sanitation Services Expenditure Account	436	(455)	457	(1,208)

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

res in Rand thousand				
050133616 - Standard Bank - Water and Sanitation Services EFT Account	(3)	(296,204)	(307)	(542,174
050134701 - Standard Bank - Electricity Expenditure Account	(1,211)	(3,196)	(714)	(616
050133608 - Standard Bank - Electricity EFT Account	(613,944)	(611,960)	(530,421)	(530,421
050133586 - Standard Bank - Salaries Account	50,553	(317,673)	48,494	(335,960
050134590 - Standard Bank - Durban Fresh Produce Market Account	15,684	15,658	13,040	13,016
050134515 - Standard Bank - CIFAL Durban Account	1,520	1,520	20	20
050134493 - Standard Bank - General Bank Account	411,508	(529,092)	452,376	(692,687
050041827 - Standard Bank - E-Ticketing Account	-	10	-	-
050134434 - Standard Bank - Bank Charges Account	-	(408)	(28)	271
050134337 - Standard Bank - Moses Mabhida Stadium Deposit Account	74,127	74,127	-	-
050138987 - Standard Bank - Pay at Deposit Account	(3,098)	67,013	-	-
050041924 - Standard Bank - Vehicle Auctions Account	-	5,151	-	-
050134345 - Standard Bank - 2010 Soccer Grant Account	-	-	1,710	1,710
Totals: ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY				
Bank balances	697,884	2,606,945 (2,541,463)	602,877	3,089,640 (3,009,336
<u>Durban Marine Theme Park (Proprietary)</u> <u>Limited:</u> 50003801489 - Investec Bank - Business	_		21,224	21,224
Account 50005636079 - Investec Bank - Smartrate	28,625	28,625	21,224	21,224
Account	20,020	20,023		
100027X021905914 - RMB - Account 050139452 - Standard Bank - Retail Bank	38 167	38 167	2,338 202	2,338 202
Account 050139495 - Standard Bank - Schools Account	9	9	9	g
050139509 - Standard Bank - Main Deposit Account	1,610	1,610	2,537	2,537
443362 - Investec Bank - Account	-	-	10,275	10,275
I.C.C. Durban (Proprietary) Limited:	(F)	(5)	101	10/
50226959 - Standard Bank 50881201632 - FNB	(5) 717	(5) 717	194 1,920	194 1,920
50018949 - Standard Bank	1	1	1,020	1,020
62205575387 - FNB	-	-	336	336
50138162 - Standard Bank	543	543	6,232	6,232
50138197 - Standard Bank	179	179	392	392
Effingham Development Joint Venture:	40.407		00.004	
Bank Balances Totalo: MUNICIPAL ENTITIES	46,467	-	28,024	-
Totals: MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Bank balances	78,351	31,884	73,684	45,660
Totals: GROUP				
Bank balances	776,235	2,638,829	676,561	3,135,300
Bank overdraft	(632,402)	(2,541,463)	(542,364)	(3,009,336

Figures in Rand thousand

50a: EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

				BALANCE	RECEIVED	REDEEMED	BALANCE
DESCRIPTION	%	LOAN	DATE	AT	DURING	DURING	AT
		No.	REPAYABLE	30-Jun-11	THE YEAR	THE YEAR	30-Jun-12
				R 000's	R 000's	R 000's	R 000's
Stock Loan	14.60% K34		30-06-2013	200			200
Total Stock Loans			1 1	200	0	0	200
FRB PN	Variable 1/58		30-06-2016	189,203		777,71	171,426
INCA INDWA	9.52% 1/66		30-06-2020	376,904		-3,680	380,584
Nedbank Ltd	8.47% 1/67		31-03-2021	720,211		48,081	672,130
DBSA Ph 1	13.50% P1		30-09-2017	441,373		45,339	396,034
DBSA Ph 2	Variable P2		31-03-2016	187,869		29,432	158,437
DBSA Ph 3	12.90% P3		30-09-2017	299,772		28,447	271,325
DBSA Ph 4	10.40% P4		30-06-2019	401,658		-3,440	405,099
DBSA Ph 5	8.90% P5		30-06-2020	236,644		16,683	219,961
DBSA Ph 6	8.75% P6		30-06-2022	674,947		-10,011	684,958
DBSA Ph 7	8.30% P7		02-01-2028	2,709,285		-73,846	2,783,130
NEDBANK 7 YRS	10.09% 1/70		28-02-2017	462,956		59,267	403,689
NEDBANK 5 YRS	9.21% 1/71		30-04-2015	423,520		91,888	331,632
RMB R 1b 15YRS	10.28% 1/72		30-06-2025	969,810		33,109	936,702
ABSA 7 YRS	8.73% 1/73		29-09-2017	967,154		115,985	851,169
ABSA 15 YRS	10.19% 1/74		30-06-2026	1,000,000		30,155	969,845
AFD Calyon	9.52% 1/68		31-12-2018	48,950		6,526	42,424
RMB R1B 20YRS	9.53% 1/75		30-06-2032	0	1,000,000	-261	1,000,261
Total Annuity Loans			II.	10,110,256	1,000,000	431,451	10,678,806
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS			l	10,110,456	1,000,000	431,451	10,679,006

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

50b: EXTERNAL LOANS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 (Continued)

Description Loan Number Internation Loan Number Internation Long TERM LOANS Debenture Stock Total Stock Loans Total Stock Loans Total Annuity Loans TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK)	Interest Rate				Redeemed / (Interest	
SAN MARINE		Date Repayable	Balance at 30/06/11	Received during the year	Capitalised) during this period	Balance at 30/06/12
SAN MARINE	%		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
I LOANS Itock Loans By Walk Iy Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE						
Loans Be Walk Iy Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE						
Loans ye Walk y Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE						
Je Walk y Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE	13		95,197	0	8,166	103,363
Loans ye Walk y Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE						
ge Walk by Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE			95,197	0	8,166	103,363
ge Walk by Loans NAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE						
Total Annuity Loans TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK)	8.5		4,298	0	-641	3,657
Total Annuity Loans TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK)						
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK)			4,298	0	149-	3,657
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS (DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK)						
			99,495	0	7,525	107,020
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS: ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY			10,110,456	1,000,000	-431,451	10,679,005
GROUP TOTAL:			10,209,951	1,000,000	-423,926	10,786,025

Note: 51 A Reconciliation of Table A1 Group Budget Summary

Description					2	2011/2012							2010/2011	2011	
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure t	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	e e	4	5	9	7	&	6	10	1	12	13	14	15
Financial Performance Property rates	4.470.000	1	4.470.000			4.470.000	4.353.757		(116.243)	%26	%26				4.070.801
Service charges	12,248,267	(268,895)	11,979,372			11,979,372	11,394,609		(584,763)	95%	93%				9,891,173
Investment fevenue Transfers recognised - operational	1,899,750	5,537	325,598			325,598 2,055,742	731,692		(93,906)	/1% 95%	103%				1,708,920
Other own revenue	2,445,282	1,159,073	3,604,355			3,604,355	3,110,673		(493,682)	%98	127%				2,580,631
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,383,359	1,051,707	22,435,066			22,435,066	21,043,718		(1.391.348)	94%	%86				18,385,939
Employee costs	5,337,350	126,893	5,464,243			5,464,243	6,576,031		1,111,788	120%	123%				4,914,202
Remuneration of councillors	79,705	6,047	85,752			85,752	84,751		(1,001)	%66	106%				77,919
Debt impairment Depreciation & asset impairment	428,429	750	429,179			429,179	394,630		(34,549)	92%	95% 98%				628,768
Finance charges	1,201,768	(63,034)	1,138,734			1,138,734	860,878		(277,856)	%92	72%				692,817
Materials and bulk purchases	6,919,128	(11,550)	6,907,578			6,907,578	6,666,970		(240,608)	%26	%96				5,495,517
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	166,319	(16,240)	150,079			150,079	126,094		(23,985)	84% 68%	%22				132,121
Total Expenditure	21,466,600	929,729	22,396,329			22,396,329	20,714,382		(1,681,947)	95%	%96				17,326,863
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83,241)	121,978	38,737			38,737	329,336		290,599	7080	7080				1,059,076
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2,500,431	(000,121)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			l l	to ion		(55,101)	800	8				201,120
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	2,117,250	(599,572)	1,517,678			1,517,678	1,786,090		268,412	118%	84%				1,963,202
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,117,250	(599,572)	1,517,678			1,517,678	1,786,090		268,412	118%	84%				1,963,202
Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure	5.097,529	(1.204.218)	3,893,311			3,893,311	3,515,471								
Transfers recognised - capital	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941			1,478,941	1,456,754		(22,187)	%86	%99				904,126
Public contributions & donations Borrowing	- 000 000 6	(1 000 000)	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 000 000		1 1	100%	%0 %0 %0 %0 %0				2 000 000
Internally generated funds	897,038	517,332	1,414,370			1,414,370	1,058,717		(355,653)	75%	118%				902,202
Total sources of capital funds	5,097,529	(1,204,218)	3,893,311			3,893,311	3,515,471		(377,840)	%06	%69				3,806,328
Cash flows															
Net cash from (used) operating	4,440,998	1,208,295	3,893,855			3,893,855	4,628,316		734,461	119%	104%				3,618,727
Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing	(5,057,962)	105,270	(4,006,340)			(4,006,340)	(3,542,933)		463,407	88%	70%				(3,692,192)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	4,113,757	313,565	3,618,237			3,618,237	5,025,483		1,372,768	139%	122%				3,274,026
							1								

eThekwini Municipality Only

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

Note: 51 B Reconciliation of Table A1 eThekwini Budget Summary

Description					2	2011/2012							2010/2011	011	
R thousands	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments Sudget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.to. Council approved policy)	Final Budget A	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget		Reported unauthorised expenditure t	Expenditure authorised in erms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	8	4	2	9	7	80	6	10	Ε	12	13	14	15
Financial Performance Deconduration	4470 000		470 000			000 020 7	A 370 445		(07 885)	80	3 8 0				4 088 337
Friction of areas Service charges	12,248,267	(268,895)	11,979,372			11,979,372	11,428,037		(551,335)	96% 95%	93%				9,917,898
Investment revenue	315,221	5,701	320,922			320,922	221,079		(99,843)	%69	%02				125,809
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	1,899,750	155,993	2,055,743			2,055,743	1,951,227		(104,516)	95%	103%				1,620,160
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,285,904	984,779	22,119,976			22,119,976	20,772,823		(1,347,153)	94%	%86				18,063,963
Employee costs	5.337.350	14.328	5.351.678			5,351,678	6,475,740		1.124.062	121%	121%				4.812.870
Remuneration of councillors	79,705	6,047	85,752			85,752	84,751		(1,001)	%66	106%				77,919
Debt impairment	428,429	750	429,179			429,179	393,592		(35,587)	%26	95%				628,148
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,639,561	495	1,640,056			1,640,056	1,537,194		(102,862)	94%	94%				1,403,779
Finance charges	1,194,934	(64,700)	1,130,234			1,130,234	855,068		(275,166)	76%	72%				687,219
Materials and bulk purchases	6,919,128	(11,550)	6,907,578			6,907,578	6,666,970		(240,608)	97%	%96 %96				5,495,517
Iransiers and grants Other expenditure	150,319	(16,240) 863,560	150,079			6,317,547	4,335,019		(8,385)	94% 69%	79%				3,833,494
Total Expenditure	21,219,412	792,690	22,012,102			22,012,102	20,490,028		(1,522,074)	93%	%16				17,081,567
Surplus/(Deficit)	66,491	192,089	107,873			107,873	282,795		174,922	262%	425%				982,396
Transfers recognised - capital	2,200,491	721,550	1,478,941			1,478,941	1,458,514		(20,427)	%66	%99				992,886
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets Sumblie/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2 266 092	042 630	- 4 595 944			- 4 505 044	4 744 200		464 406	4400/	1006				4 075 292
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	100,001	2000	10000			-	9.755		9.755	9	9				3.521
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,266,982	913,639	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,751,064		164,250	110%	71%				1,978,803
Capital expenditure & funds sources															
Capital expenditure	5,082,596	(1,209,219)	3,873,377			3,873,377	3,484,739		(388,638)	%06	%06				
Transfers recognised - capital	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941			1,478,941	1,458,514		(20,427)	%66	%99				992,886
Public contributions & donations	2 000 000	- (1 000 000)	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 000 000		'	100%	20%				9/8/6
Internally generated funds	882,105	512,332	1,394,437			1,394,437	1,026,225		(368,212)	74%	116%				781,256
Total sources of capital funds	5,082,596	(1,209,219)	3,873,377			3,873,377	3,484,739		(388,638)	%06	%69				3,784,018
Cash flows															
Net cash from (used) operating	4,451,923	(461,615)	3,990,308			3,990,308	4,547,307		556,999	114%	102%				3,523,214
Net cash from (used) investing	(5,064,662)	1,078,255	(3,986,407)			(3,986,407)	(3,422,339)		564,068	86%	%89				(3,619,213)
Net cash from (used) financing	1,402,209	(1,000,000)	402,209			402,209	568,550		166,341	141%	41%				1,435,770
Vasilikasil equivalents at the feat end	00 / (C) 0 / t	(anniana)	00.50			2016106	201,100,4		004,104,1	2	0/07				0.001.001.00

Figures in Rand thousand

Note 51 C Reconciliation of Table A2 Group Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description

2011/2012

Description					- 4	2011/2012							2010/2011	2011	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget A	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	7,537,358	(360,279)	7,177,079			7,177,079	6,605,657		(571,422)	95%	%88				5,644,865
Executive and council	2,221	2,669	4,890			4,890	5,785		895	118%	260%				3,021
Budget and treasury office	7,294,948	(362,948)	6,932,000			6,932,000	6,599,872		(332,128)	82%	%06				5,641,844
Corporate services	240,189	ı	240,189			240,189			(240,189)	%0	%0				
Community and public safety	1,194,854	138,690	1,333,545			1,333,545	1,172,769		(160,776)	88%	%86				1,341,423
Community and social services	34,434	3,744	38,178			38,178	30,063		(8,115)	79%	87%				29,686
Sport and recreation	32,729	20,116	52,845			52,845	97,851		45,006	185%	.,				85,401
Public safety	106,152	ı	106,152			106,152	136,419		30,267	129%	129%				113,851
Housing	976,913	114,830	1,091,743			1,091,743	851,754		(239,989)	78%					1,061,088
Health	44,627	1	44,627			44,627	26,682		12,055	127%					51,397
Economic and environmental services	949,302	446,695	1,395,997			1,395,997	994,527		(401,470)	71%	105%				634,777
Planning and development	334,894	257,543	592,437			592,437	213,254		(379,183)	36%					211,420
Road transport	610,871	187,559	798,430			798,430	779,451		(18,979)	%86	128%				415,281
Environmental protection	3,538	1,593	5,131			5,131	1,822		(3,309)	36%	92%				8,076
Trading services	13,823,053	105,051	13,928,104			13,928,104	13,380,630		(547,474)	%96	%16				11,364,458
Electricity	9,128,429	(223,767)	8,904,662			8,904,662	8,756,686		(147,976)	%86	%96				7,311,135
Water	2,970,928	142,811	3,113,739			3,113,739	2,697,078		(416,661)	81%	91%				2,472,903
Waste water management	1,052,608	159,024	1,211,632			1,211,632			(1,211,632)	%0	%0				
Waste management	671,088	26,983	698,071			698,071	1,926,866		1,228,795	276%	287%				1,580,420
Other	79,282	1	79,282			79,282	346,889		267,607	438%	438%				304,542
Total Revenue - Standard	23,583,851	330,157	23,914,007	-	1	23,914,007	22,500,472	1	(1,413,535)	94%	95%				19,290,065
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	2,859,716	24,350	2,884,066			2,884,066	2,439,794		(444,272)	85%	85%				1,222,005
Executive and council	215,711	19,405	235,116			235,116	265,081		29,965	113%	123%				194,444
Budget and treasury office	1,363,321	8,458	1,371,779			1,371,779	2,031,129		659,350	148%	149%				1,027,561
Corporate services	1,280,685	(3,513)	1,277,172			1,2//,1/2	143,584		(1,133,588)	11%	11%				00000
Community and public sarety	3,169,390	1,094,400	4,203,630			4,263,636	4,032,790		(431,000)	%c6	127%				3,942,302
Short and recreation	847.329	128.599	975,928			975.928	1 027 911		51.983	105%	121%				496,962
Public safety	1,107,144	43,988	1,151,132			1,151,132	1,030,488		(120,644)	%06					939,474
Housing	450,359	936,176	1,386,535			1,386,535	1,117,846		(268,689)	81%					1,342,051
Health	193,425	(880)	192,545			192,545	312,272		119,727	162%					299,391
Economic and environmental services	2,797,662	155,709	2,953,371			2,953,371	2,158,066		(795,305)	73%					1,976,668
Planning and development	1,158,740	116,334	1,275,074			1,275,074	699,561		(575,513)	55%					614,908
Road transport	1,517,847	33,592	1,551,439			1,551,439	1,332,485		(218,954)	86%	888%				1,250,499
Environmental protection	C/0,12T	5,783	120,838			120,838	126,020		(838)	98%					107,111
rading services	7.065.364	(334,217)	7 000 000			7 603 609	7 400 040		(444,300)	%/6					3,00,000
Mater	1,965,561	(501,733)	7,855,059			2,855,050	7,492,210		(111,390)	993%	94%				0,130,363
Waste water management	904 212	(1 223)	902,003			902,023	529 929		(373.060)	59%					2,110,130
Waste management	799.702	526	800 228			800,228	1,304,710		504 482	163%					1,621,548
Other	123 734	9 421	133 152			133 152	344 673		211 521	259%					354.616
Total Expenditure - Standard	21,466,600	929.729	22,396,329			22.396.329	20.714,382		(1.681.947)	95%	%96				17.326.863
Sumulus/(Deficit) for the year	2 117 250	(599 572)	1 517 678			1 517 678	1 786 090		268 412	118%	84%				1 963 202
	1	l'a- sianal					T								

Note 51 D Reconciliation of Table A2 Municiplaity Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	5	9	7	80	6	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue - Standard	7 527 950	(020 030)	2 4 7 7 0 7 0			7 177 070	300 013 3		(860 844)	7800	2600				200 140 2
Executive and council	2.221	2,669	4.890			4.890	5.785		895	118%	260%				3.021
Budget and treasury office	7,294,948	(362,948)	6,932,000			6,932,000	6,606,451		(325,549)	95%	91%				5,641,844
Corporate services	240,189	. 1	240,189			240,189			(240,189)	%0	%0				
Community and public safety	1,194,854	138,690	1,333,545			1,333,545	1,172,769		(160,776)	88%	%86				1,341,422
Community and social services	34,434	3,744	38,178			38,178	30,063		(8,114)	79%	87%				29,686
Sport and recreation	32,729	20,116	52,845			52,845	97,851		45,006	185%	299%				85,401
Public safety	106,152	1	106,152			106,152	136,419		30,267	129%	129%				113,851
Housing	976,913	114,830	1,091,743			1,091,743	851,754		(239,989)	%82	%28				1,061,088
Health	44,627	I	44,627			44,627	26,682		12,055	127%	127%				51,397
Economic and environmental services	851,846	229,063	1,080,909			1,080,909	994,528		(86,382)	%26	117%				634,777
Planning and development	237,438	39,911	277,349			277,349	213,254		(64,095)	%22	%06				211,420
Road transport	610,871	187,559	798,430			798,430	779,451		(18,979)	%86	128%				415,281
Environmental protection	3,538	1,593	5,131			5,131	1,822		(3,309)	36%	25%				8,076
Trading services	13,823,053	105,051	13,928,104			13,928,104	13,380,630		(547,474)	%96	%26				11,364,458
Electricity	9,128,429	(223,767)	8,904,662			8,904,662	8,756,686		(147,977)	%86	%96				7,311,135
Water	2,970,928	142,811	3,113,740			3,113,740	2,697,078		(416,662)	87%	91%				2,472,903
Waste water management	1,052,608	159,024	1,211,631			1,211,631			(1,211,631)	%0	%0				
Waste management Other	671,088	26,983	698,071			698,071	1,926,866		1,228,795	276%	287%				1,580,420
Total Revenue - Standard	23,486,395	112,523	23,598,918		1	23,598,918	22,241,093	1	(1,357,825)	94%	%56				19,060,370
Expenditure - Standard Governance and administration	2 859 716	24.351	2 884 067			2 884 067	2 431 445		(452 622)	84%	85%				1 222 006
Executive and council	215,711	19,405	235,115			235,115	265,081		29,966	113%	123%				194,444
Budget and treasury office	1,363,321	8,458	1,371,779			1,371,779	1,922,780		551,001	140%	141%				1,027,561
Corporate services	1,280,685	(3,512)	1,277,173			1,277,173	243,584		(1,033,589)	19%	19%				
Community and public safety	3,169,390	1,094,468	4,263,858			4,263,858	4,032,790		(231,068)	95%	127%				3,942,301
Community and social services	5/1,133	(13,417)	55/,/16			927,716	544,273		(13,443)	98%	95%				498,962
Sport and red earon Public safety	1.107.144	43.988	1.151.133			1.151.133	1.030.488		(120.645)	%06 *06	%171				939.474
Housing	450,359	936,176	1,386,536			1,386,536	1,117,846		(268,690)	81%	248%				1,342,051
Health	193,425	(880)	192,545			192,545	312,272		119,727	162%	161%				299,391
Economic and environmental services	2,550,474	18,666	2,569,140			2,569,140	2,158,067		(411,073)	84%	85%				1,976,668
Planning and development	911,552	(20,709)	890,842			890,842	699,561		(191,281)	79%	77%				614,908
Road transport	1,017,047	29,092	1,001,439			1,001,439	126,030		(210,934)	%00%	00%				111 261
Trading services	12.516.101	(354,214)	12 161 887			12 161 887	11,739,059		(422 828)	%26	%4%				9.831,272
Electricity	7,965,361	(361,750)	7,603,611			7,603,611	7,492,218		(111,394)	%66	94%				6,090,985
Water	2,846,826	8,233	2,855,059			2,855,059	2,412,202		(442,857)	84%	85%				2,118,739
Waste water management	904,212	(1,224)	902,989			902,989	529,929		(373,060)	%65	29%				
Waste management	799,702	929	800,228			800,228	1,304,710		504,482	163%	163%				1,621,548
Other	123,731	9,421	133,152			133,152	128,668		(4,484)	%26	104%				109,320
Total Expenditure - Standard	21,219,412	792,691	22,012,103			22,012,103	20,490,028		(3,039,666)	93%	%26				17,081,567
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2 266 002	(680 168)	1 586 814												

Note 51 E Reconciliation of Table A3 Group Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Shifting of funds (i.t.o. 831 of the MFMA)		Final Budget Actual Outcome	Unauthorised Variance expenditure	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported Expenditure unauthorised authorised in	re Balance to be	Restated Audited Outcome
45.667 2 3 4 45.667 107.277 152.944 7.631,208 (158.831) 7.472,377 4.310 - 13.065 131,754 (45,871) 86.883 133,869 - 133,869 94,538 3.800 88.398 9,095,708 (223,769) 8871,939 42,505 24,097 66,602 61,667 66,602 66,602 61,67 66,602 66,602 61,67 113,739 113,739 42,505 24,097 66,602 61,667 66,602 66,602 61,67 116,633 116,633 53,668 142,811 33,143,66 1,899,586 24,940 1,924,308 1,899,586 24,940 1,924,308 1,447,661 31,147,702 456,405 3,220 45,606 3,1447,661 3,035 1,450,606 1,447,661 3,045 1,400 2,893,226 <th>4</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>)</th> <th>expenditure terms of section 32 of MFMA</th> <th></th> <th></th>	4)	expenditure terms of section 32 of MFMA		
65 1208 (158,831) 77, 4310 (158,831) 77, 4310 (158,831) 77, 4310 (158,831) 77, 4310 (158,831) 77, 43,809 (158,831) 77, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 43,809 (158,931) 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73, 73,	172,377 4,310 18,065 85,883 98,398	2 9	8	10	11	12 13	14	15
es 107,277 7,531,208 (158,331) 7,7 4,310 18,065 13,754 (45,871) 133,869 94,538 3,860 94,538 3,860 94,538 3,860 14,281 2,970,928 114,289 43,888 114,289 827,930 114,289 827,930 114,289 114,389	152,944 772,377 18,065 86,883 98,398							
68 (158 831) 77 (151,208 (158 831) 77 (151,208 (158 831) 77 (15,08 1) 71 (15,08 1)	772377 4.310 18.065 85.883 98.398	152,944 110,113	(42)		241%			92,409
es 18,065 - 13,10 - 13,869 - 133,869 - 133,869 - 133,869 - 132,865,087 - 132,860 - 132,605,708 - 142,811 - 33,860 - 142,811 - 33,860 - 142,811 - 34,869 - 142,811 - 34,869 - 142,811 - 34,869 - 144,	4,310 18,065 85,863 98,398	7,472,377 6,186,376	(1,286,001)	001) 83%	81%			4,494,763
18,065	18,065 85,883 133,869 96,398	4,310 3,365		(945) 78%	%82			2,068
131,754 (45,871) 133,889 94,538 13,260,537 262,961 3,396 2,970,928 142,811 3,42,605 14,899,368 114,269 1,899,368 24,940 11,396 1,899,368 14,928 (166) 1,899,368 14,928 (166) 1,899,368 14,099 11,396 1,447,661 3,320 1,447,661 3,035 1,447	85,883 133,869 98,398	18,065 21,404	ř.	3,339 118%	118%			20,109
133,869	133,869 98,398	85,883 32,498	(53)	(53,385) 38%	722%			739,085
94.538 3.860 3.290,537 282,991 83,905,708 229,991 83,905,708 (223,769) 83,905,708 (21,669 (223,769) 83,909,70,928 (14,289 (14,	86,398	133,869 175,229	41,	41,360 131%	131%			162,217
326,537 262,551 33 9,052,708 (223,789) 88 2,90,928 44,281 3,42,505 637 6,689 (2) 6,537,69 (2) 6,540 1,42,281 14,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,289 144,389 144,289 144,389 14		98,398 97,183	(J)	(1,215) 99%	103%			93,684
9,095,708 (223,769) 88, 2,970,928 (142,811 3, 42,565 2,4097 (14,269 43,889 114,269 114,269 (16,893,386 14,269 11,393,386 (16,893,386 14,269 (16,893,386 14,42,69 (16,893,386 14,42,69 (16,893,386,46) (16,893,386,46) (16,893,386,46) (16,893,386,46) (16,893,4710 47,510 47	513,488	3,513,488 3,168,328	(345,160)	160) 90%	%26			2,845,988
2,970,928 142,811 3, 42,505 24,097 (2) 5,637 (2) 5,637 (2) 43,888 114,269 330,157 23, 1,899,388 24,940 11, 1,899,388 24,940 11, 1,899,388 (166) 456,405 3,220 (166) 1,47,651 3,035 11, 2,846,826 (166) 1,47,651 3,035 11, 2,846,826 (166) 4,540 3,470 2,846,826 4, 8,101,983 (361,754) 77, 2,846,826 (144) 87,770 47,510 47,510	371,939		77,		%86			7,486,745
65 24,097 (2) 61689 (2) 65637 (2) 65637 (2) 65637 (103,385 (2) 6404,768 (104,768 (2) 6405 (2)	113,739	3,113,739 3,190,097	76,	76,358 102%	107%			2,938,748
61 669 (2) 25.637 (2) 25.637 (2) 25.637 (2) 25.637 (2) 25.637 (2) 25.6368 (2) 24.940 (2)	66,602			(41) 100%	157%			57,295
5.5637	61,667		ŕ		105%			268'29
827,589 103,365 144,269 144,269 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 149,389 144,38	5,637	5,637 6,216		579 110%	110%			5,391
43,888 114,269 23,583,850 330,157 23, 827,330 104,758 1,899,388 24,940 11, 314,928 (166) 456,405 3,220 971,990 41,969 11, 1,447,651 3,035 11, 2,846,826 12,400 86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546	156,933	156,933 243,376	86,	86,443 155%	454%			134,875
25,583,850 330,157 233 827,930 104,758 1,899,368 24,940 11,1 314,928 (166) 7,371 314,928 (166) 11,1 446,405 3,220 971,990 41,969 11,1 1,447,651 3,035 11,1 2,846,826 12,400 22,248 4,4 8,101,933 (361,754) 77,2 47,510 (41) 65,70 66,789 34,710 2,000,000	158,157	158,157 152,885	(5)		348%			150,094
es 10,7380 104,758 1,899,368 24,940 11,999,368 24,940 11,999,368 14,929 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920 11,920,248 4,920,920 11,920,920 11,920,920,920 11,920,920 11,920,920 11,920,920 11,920,920 11,920,920 11,	314,008	23,914,008 22,500,472	(1,445,873	373) 94%	%56			19,290,065
Sources 1,827,830 104,788 1,829,368 1,929,368 1,320 1,920 1,								
1,889,988 24,940 11, 344,928 (166) 456,405 3,220 1,447,651 3,035 11, 2,863,178 922,248 4, 8,101,983 (351,754) 7, 2,868,88 34,710 47,510 47,510 (41)	932,688		(124,592)		%86			456,000
349.310 7,371 349.310 (166) 456.405 3,220 971.990 41.969 1,447.851 3,035 17, 8,101.993 (361,754) 7, 2,246.826 12,400 22, 86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546 -	324,308	2	896,683	_	149%			1,022,519
314,928 (166) (167	356,681		(11,		%66			262,024
lightent 456,405 3,220 4,1969 41,969	314,762		(54		83%			200,488
1y Services 971,990 41,969 11, Services 1,447,651 3,035 11, structure 8,035 17,8 922,248 4, 8,101,983 (361,754) 7, 2,846,826 12,400 2, 86,788 34,710 4,15 5,546 (41)	159,625		10	_	103%			566,533
Services 1447,651 3,035 11, situature 3,883,178 9,22,248 4; 8,101,983 (361,754) 7; 2,846,826 12,400 2, 86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546 -	013,959		(14		103%			894,558
8,178 922,248 4,1 8,101,993 (361,754) 7,2 2,846,826 12,400 2,1 86,788 34,710 4,7510 4,	150,686		44		103%			1,404,821
8,101,993 (361,754) 77, 2,946,926 (12,400 2), 86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546 -	785,426	7	(396,686)		114%			3,154,906
2,846,826 12,400 2), 86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546 –	740,229		(55)		%96			6,266,595
86,788 34,710 47,510 (41) 5,546 – 6,500,000	359,226	2,5	45,		102%			2,584,584
47,510 (41) 5,546 - 	121,498	121,498 89,284	(32,	(32,214) 73%	103%			105,164
- 5,546 - 000 oct	47,469	47,469 40,296	(7)		85%			37,522
130 001	5,546	5,546 5,860		314 106%	106%			5,591
00,000	187,684		16,		156%			164,627
Voie 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD 116,294 80,249 196,543	196,543	196,543 191,806	(4)		165%			184,175
Total Expenditure by Vote 21,466,600 929,729 22,396,329	396,329	22,396,329	313,556	95%	%96			17,326,863
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 2,117,250 (599,572) 1,517,678	817,678	1,517,678 1,786,090	(1,759,428)	118%	84%			1,963,202

eThekwini Municipality only

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements Figures in Rand thousand

Note 51 FReconciliation of Table A3 Municipality Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

Vote Description					.,	2011/2012							2010/2011	111	
t thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	7	12	13	14	15
tevenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	45,667	107,276	152,943			152,943	110,113		(42,830)	72%	241%				92,409
Vote 2 - Treasury	7,631,208	(158,831)	7,472,377			7,472,377	6,186,376		(1,286,001)	83%	81%				4,494,763
Vote 3 - Governance	4,310	1	4,310			4,310	3,365		(942)	78%	%82				2,068
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	18,065	1	18,065			18,065	21,404		3,339	118%	118%				20,109
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	131,754	(45,871)	85,883			85,883	191,961		106,077	224%	146%				803,057
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	133,869	ı	133,869			133,869	175,229		41,360	131%	131%				162,217
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	94,538	3,860	98,398			98,398	97,183		(1,215)	%66	103%				93,684
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3,250,537	262,950	3,513,487			3,513,487	3,168,328		(345,159)	%06	%26				2,845,988
Vote 9 - Electricity	9,095,708	(223,769)	8,871,939			8,871,939	8,949,656		71,717	101%	%86				7,486,745
Vote 10 - Water	2,970,928	142,811	3,113,740			3,113,740	3,190,097		76,357	102%	107%				2,938,748
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	42,505	24,097	66,602			66,602	66,561		(41)	100%	157%				57,295
Vote 12 - Markets	61,669	(2)	61,667			61,667	64,848		3,181	105%	105%				57,895
Vote 13 - Airport	5,637	1	2,637			5,637	6,216		629	110%	110%				5,391
otal Revenue by Vote	23,486,395	112,523	23,598,917			23,598,917	22,241,092		(1,367,581)	94%	%56				19,060,370
xpenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	827,930	104,759	932,689			932,689	808,096		(124,593)	81%	%86				456,000
Vote 2 - Treasury	1,899,368	24,940	1,924,308			1,924,308	3,016,345		1,092,037	157%	159%				1,142,782
Vote 3 - Governance	349,310	7,370	356,680			356,680	345,064		(11,615)	%26	%66				262,024
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	314,928	(166)	314,763			314,763	260,354		(54,408)	83%	83%				200,488
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	456,405	3,220	459,625			459,625	458,108		(1,517)	100%	100%				566,533
Vote 6 - Safety and Security Services	971,990	41,969	1,013,959			1,013,959	999,844		(14,114)	%66	103%				894,558
Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	1,447,651	3,034	1,450,685			1,450,685	1,495,028		44,343	103%	103%				1,404,821
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3,863,178	922,247	4,785,425			4,785,425	4,388,740		(396,684)	95%	114%				3,154,906
Vote 9 - Electricity	8,101,983	(361,751)	7,740,232			7,740,232	7,685,188		(55,044)	%66	95%				6,266,595
Vote 10 - Water	2,846,826	12,400	2,859,226			2,859,226	2,905,221		45,995	102%	102%				2,584,584
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	86,788	34,710	121,498			121,498	89,284		(32,214)	73%	103%				105,164
Vote 12 - Markets	47,510	(41)	47,469			47,469	40,296		(7,173)	85%	85%				37,522
Vote 13 - Airport	5,546	I	5,546			5,546	2,860		314	106%	106%				5,591
otal Expenditure by Vote	21,219,412	792,691	22,012,103			22,012,103	20,490,028		485,326	93%	%26				17,081,567
surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,266,982	(680,168)	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,751,064								1,978,803

Note 51 G Reconciliation of Table A4 Group Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Particular Par	Description	1				• •	2011/2012							2010/2011	2011	
1,000,000 1,00			Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.to. Council approved policy)		Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure		Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
Companies Comp		1	2	8	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	Ħ	12	13	14	15
oblection changes (19.17) (2.14.12) (2.04.02) (2.00.02)	Revenue By Source	4 470 000	1	4 470 000			4 470 000	4 353 757		(116 243)	%26	%26				4 070 801
Section Sect	Property rates - penalties & collection charges	150,707	1	150,707			150,707	111,867		(38.840)	74%	74%				81,854
Section Sect	Service charges - electricity revenue	8,741,177	(274,134)	8,467,043			8,467,043	8,327,264		(139,779)	%86	%96				7,001,171
1,000,000 1,00	Service charges - water revenue	2,296,939	1	2,296,939			2,296,939	1,887,459		(409,480)	82%	82%				1,828,898
1,10,0,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,10,	Service charges - sanitation revenue	651,013	5,239	656,252			656,252	403,205		(253,047)	61%	62%				373,981
1,000,000 1,00	Service charges - refuse revenue	390,273	1	390,273			390,273	635,915		245,642	163%	163%				559,237
1,000,000 1,00	Service charges - other	168,865	ı	168,865			168,865	140,766		(28,099)	83%	83%				127,886
Second State Control of the cont	Rental of facilities and equipment	332,574		336,236			336,236	494,954		158,718	147%	149%				433,768
1,786,876 1,555,920 1,55	Interest earned - external investments	227,445		233,146			233,146	231,692		(1,454)	%66	102%				134,414
1,586,756 1,586,756 1,586,742 1,58	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92,616	(164)	92,452			92,452	92,526		4/	100%	100%				85,955
1889 758 158.00	Fines	99 534		99 534			99 534	129 165		29 631	130%	130%				129 284
1,889.770 155.92 2.005.742 2.005.7	Licences and permits	28,578	ı	28,578			28,578	40,087		11,509	140%	140%				29,640
ational 1889/75 (165/30) 155.800 2.055/32 (105/30) 15.800 (102/56) 15.800 (102	Agency services		1	. 1			. 1	. 1		. 1	%0	%0				. 1
1,786,87 1,553,17 2,45,179	Transfers recognised - operational	1,899,750	155,992	2,055,742			2,055,742	1,952,987		(102,755)	95%	103%				1,708,920
1,147, 1	Other revenue	1,789,878	1,153,301	2,943,179			2,943,179	2,176,809		(766,370)	74%	122%				1,771,811
1,111,786 1,043,787 1,043,789 1,043,789 1,111,789 1,11	Gains on disposal of PPE	44,010	2,110	46,120			46,120	65,265		19,145	142%	148%				48,319
1,000 1,00	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,383,359	1,051,707	22,435,066			22,435,066	21,043,718		(1,391,348)	94%	%86				18,385,939
1,207,06	Expenditure By Type Employee releted coete	5 337 350	126 803	F 464 243			5.464.243	6 576 031		1 111 788	120%	123%				4 014 202
meri 428,429 750 420,179 346,500 (34,50) (34,50) 99% 1,503,788 (33,034) (1,138,724) (1,138,724) (1,138,724) (1,138,724) (277,659) 99% 1,007,788 (1,138,724) (1,138,724) (200,678) (200,778) (666,970) (240,608) 97% 2,778,831 (1,138,724) (200,788) (200,778) (666,970) (220,608) 97% 2,778,831 (31,978) (200,788) (200,778) (666,970) (230,608) 97% 1,500 (31,477) (32,788) (32,478) (33,478) 97% 1,500 (31,478) (31,478) (31,478) 38,737 32,348 (33,447) 97% 1,500 (31,478) (32,788) (32,478) (33,447) 4,388 2,284 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 2,286,478 1,486,724 1,486,724 1,486,72	Remuneration of councillors	79,705	6,047	85,752			85,752	84,751		(1,001)	%66 866	106%				77,919
1,000,788 1,000,788 1,000,68 1,70,000 1,70,00	Debt impairment	428,429	750	429,179			429,179	394,630		(34,549)	92%	%26				628,768
1,201,100 1,000,000 1,00	Depreciation & asset impairment	1,639,561	71,044	1,710,605			1,710,605	1,603,172		(107,433)	94%	98%				1,473,939
1,000, columnic 1,000, col	Filiative chalges Bulk purchases	6,919,128	(11,550)	6,907,578			6,907,578	6,666,970		(240,608)	%9/ 82%	%96				5,495,517
1,000 kg	Other materials	23,278	1	23,278			23,278	I		(23,278)	%0	%0				ı
1,000 1,477 2,677 3,676,365 3,42,364 1,266,365 3,42,364 1,266,365 3,42,364 1,266,365 1,477 2,6	Contracted services	2,775,831		2,807,811			2,807,811	1,051,833		(1,755,978)	37%	38%				877,956
1.200	Other expenditure	2,894,032		3,676,395			3,676,395	3,342,948		(333,447)	91%	116%				3,032,747
1,100,491 1,21,500 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,78,541 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,78,541 1,478,941 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,78,541 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,88,412 1,18% 1	Loss on disposal of PPE	1,200	1,477	2,677			2,677	7,075		4,398	264%	280%				877
1,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,11,1	Total Expenditure	21,466,600	929,729	22,396,330			22,396,330	20,714,382		(1,681,948)	95%	%96				17,326,863
Transfers & contributions 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 (1,576,78 1,786,990 288,412 (118%) 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 (1,517,678 1,786,990 288,412 (118%) 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 (1,517,678 1,786,990 288,412 (118%) 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 (1,517,678 1,786,990 288,412 (118%)	Surplus/(Deficit)	(83,241)	121,978	38,737			38,737	329,336		290,599						1,059,076
Transfers & contributions 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 288,412 118% 1,786,090 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,090 2,200,491 1,786,0	Iransiers recognised - capita Contributions recognised - capita	2,200,491	(1/21,550)	1,4/8,941			1,478,941	1,456,754		(22,187)	% OR	0,00				904,120
118% 118%		2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941			1,517,678	1,786,090		268,412						1,963,202
no 2,200,481 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 268,412 118% to municipality 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,878 1,786,090 2,888,412 118%	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation			1				1			118%	81%				
to municipality 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941	Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941			1,517,678	1,786,090		268,412	118%	81%				1,963,202
associale	Attributable to minorities Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941				1								1,963,202
. 2,200,491 (721,550) 1,478,941 1,517,678 1,786,090 268,412 118%	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate							'								
	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,200,491	(721,550)				1,517,678	1,786,090		268,412	118%	81%				1,963,202

Note 51 H Reconciliation of Table A4 Municipality Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description					•	2011/2012							2010/2011	'2011	
Rthousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.to. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	2	9	7	80	6	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue By Source	000 027 7		000 000			000 011	200000		100	7000	2000				100,000
Property rates Decount rates	4,470,000	ı	4,470,000			4,470,000	4,372,115		(38 840)	98%	98%				4,088,337
Coming phonon ploutieth commit	100,107	- 1074 104)	130,707			130,707	100,111		(114.207)	%+7	74%				7 000 674
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue	2.296.939	(274,134)	2,296,939			2,296,939	0,332,737		(403.074)	82%	82%				1,022,071
Service charges - sanitation revenue	651,013	5.239	656.252			656.252	404.734		(251.518)	62%	95%				374.399
Service charges - refuse revenue	390,273	1	390,273			390,273	635,915		245.642	163%	163%				559.237
Service charges - other	168.865	1	168.865			168.865	140.766		(28.099)	83%	83%				127.886
Rental of facilities and equipment	332,574	3,662	336,236			336,236	406,218		69,982	121%	122%				353,483
Interest earned - external investments	222,605	5,701	228,306			228,306	221,079		(7,227)	91%	%66				125,809
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	92,616	(164)	92,451			92,451	92,526		75	100%	100%				85,955
Dividends received		1	1			1	ı		1						1
Fines	99,534	I	99,534			99,534	129,165		29,631	130%	130%				129,284
Licences and permits	28,578	ı	28,578			28,578	40,087		11,509	140%	140%				29,640
Agency services		1	1			1	1		ı						1
Transfers recognised - operational	1,899,750	155,993	2,055,743			2,055,743	1,951,227		(104,516)	95%	103%				1,620,160
Other revenue	1,697,262	935,667	2,632,929			2,632,929	1,955,246		(677,683)	74%	115%				1,583,420
Gains on disposal of PPE	44,010	2,110	46,120			46,120	65,256		19,136	141%	148%				48,123
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	21,285,904	834,073	22,119,976			22,119,976	20,772,823		(1,347,153)						18,063,963
Expenditure By Type	010 200 1	000 77	000 740			ORG FLO L	07 11 11 10 10		000 101 1	70707	20707				OLO OFO F
Employee related costs	0537,350	14,328	5,351,678			8,351,678	6,475,740		1,124,062	121%	121%				4,812,870
Remuneration of councillors	CD//6/	0,047	85,752			430,722	202 503		(1,001)	%86 %86	%001 %001				670 140
Debt impairment	1639.561	730	1 640 056			1 640 056	1 537 104		(102,862)	92%	%P6				1 403 779
Finance charges	1,194,934	(64.700)	1,130,234			1.130.234	855.068		(275,166)	%92	72%				687.219
Bulk purchases	6,919,128	(11,550)	6,907,578			6,907,578	6,666,970		(240,608)	%26	%96				5,495,517
Other materials	23,278	1	23,278			23,278	1		(23,278)	%0	%0				ı
Contracted services	2,775,831	20,635	2,796,466			2,796,466	1,037,648		(1,758,818)	37%	37%				863,553
Transfers and grants	166,319	(16,240)	150,079			150,079	141,694		(8,385)	94%	85%				142,621
Other expenditure	2,653,678	1477	3,495,126			3,495,126	3,291,115		(204,011)	234%	124%				2,969,612
Total Expenditure	21,219,412	792,691	22,012,103			22,012,103	20,490,028		(1,522,075)						17,081,567
Surplus/(Deficit)	66.491	41.382				1	282.795								982.396
Transfers recognised - capital	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941			1,478,941	1,458,514			%66	%99				992,886
Contributions recognised - capita Contributed assets		1 1	1 1												_
	2,266,982	(680,168)	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,741,309								1,975,282
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										110%	41.%				
Taxation		1	-				1								
Surplus(Uericit) arter taxation Attributable to minorities	2,266,982	(680,168)	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,741,309			110%	41%				1,975,282
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	2,266,982	(680,168)	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,741,309			110%	%22				1,975,282
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		1	1				9,755								3,521
Community Contract of the State of the Contract of the Contrac	2 266 982	(680 168)	1,586,814			1,586,814	1,751,064			110%	%44				1 078 803

Note 51 I Reconciliation of Table A5 Group Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

						!							7010/2011	- 103	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6	10	11	12	13	14	15
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Wote 1 - Office of the City Manager	133,250	58,653	191,903			191,903	142,860		(49,043)	74%					188,875
Vote 2 - Treasury	107,510	263,162	370,672			370,672	325,376		(45,296)	88%					171,770
Vote 3 - Governance	31,000	I	31,000			31,000	17,349		(13,651)	%95	26%				21,274
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	960'6	(5,207)	3,889			3,889	3,958		69	102%					4,307
Vote 5 - Sustainable Development	189,200	(49,945)	139,255			139,255	26,541		(82,/14)	41%					143,168
Vote 5 - Safety and Security Services Vote 7 - Health and Social Services	46,776	10,/49	67,725			57,525	25,998		(31,527)	45%	56% 81%				32,572
Vote 8 - Procurement Infrastructure	3 026.054	71,084,864)	1 94,433			1 94,433	1 598 248		(40,394)						1 498 491
Vote 9 - Electricity	886,051	(316,137)	569,914			569,914	567.382		(2.532)						585,308
Vote 10 - Water	588,935	(117,244)	471,691			471,691	483,294		11,603	102%	82%				1,099,208
Vote 11 - Formal Housing	ı	I	1			ı	213,850		213,850						1
Vote 12 - Markets	7,904	(1,000)	6,904			6,904	2,514		(4,390)	39%	32%				3,133
Vote 14 - ICC	10.000		10.000		_	10.000	23.804		13.804	238%					201
Vote 15 - USHAKA MARINE WORLD	4,933	1	4,933		_	4,933	8,404		3,471	170%	170%				1
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5,097,529	(1,204,218)	3,893,311			3,893,311	3,515,471		(377,840)						3,806,328
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5,097,529	(1,204,218)	3,893,311			3,893,311	3,515,471		(377,840)						3,806,328
Capital Expenditure - Standard							:								:
Governance and administration Executive and council	31,000	350,709	32.480			32.480	85 352		(112,922) 52,872	263%					262,30
Budget and treasury office	211,660	162,543	374,203			374,203	325,254		(48,949)	87%					241,565
Corporate services	960'6	186,686	195,782			195,782	78,937		(116,845)	40%					
Community and public safety	1,631,609	(1,265,501)	366,108			366,108	285,689		(80,419)	%82					179,148
Community and social services Snort and regression	26,220	37,425	63,645			63,645	30 388		(63,645)	0.0%					34,42
Public safety	39,776	17.749	57,525			57,525	25,998		(31.527)	45%					33,14
Housing	1,535,013	(1,320,865)	214,148			214,148	213,850		(298)						41,932
Health	19,500	190	19,690		_	19,690	•		(4,237)	78%	79%				4,06
Planning and development	793.663	(144 475)	149 188			1,162,216	59 107		(90.081)						174 19
Road transport	765,411	265,617	1,031,028			1,031,028	÷		(18,223)						1,046,004
Environmental protection	2,000	ı	2,000			2,000			(2,000)						
Trading services	2,146,186	(410,568)	1,735,618			1,735,618	1,636,119		(99,499)	400%					2,127,075
Water	588,935	(117,244)	471,691			471,691	483,294		11,603	102%					1,099,205
Waste water management	508,200	(25,746)	482,454		_	482,454	426,008		(56,446)	%88					350,97.
Waste management	163,000	48,560	211,560			211,560	159,435		(52,125)	75%	98%				91,590
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5.097.529	(1.204.218)	3.893.311			3.893.311	3.515.471		(377.840)						3.806.328
Funded by:															
National Government	1,335,790	122,108	1,457,898			1,457,898	1,456,754		(1,144)	¥	109%				683,915
Provincial Government	864,701	(844,956)	19,745			19,745			(19,745)	%0					212,88
District Municipality Other transfers and grants		1 298	1 298			1 298			- /1 298)	%0					7 329
Transfers recognised - capital	2.200.491	(721,550)	1.478,941			1,478,941	1,456,754		(22.187)	%86	%99				904.126
Public contributions & donations			1												
Borrowing Internally generated funds	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	1,000,000			1,000,000	1,000,000		(355,653)	100%	50%				2,000,000
animi administration	3	100,100				0.00	11 150051		(popiopo)						1021200

Note 51 J Reconciliation of Table A5 Municipality Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Cooke					1	1040104	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 8 8	Virement Final Budget (i.t.o. Council approved policy)		Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget		Reported Expenditure unauthorised authorised in expenditure terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be in recovered in recovered ion	Restated Audited Outcome
Comparison	7 6 7	6	10	ŧ	12 13	14	15
19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19							
10 20 20 20 20 20 20 20		(49.04		107%			188.875
1,000 1,349 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,544 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,549 1,544 1,549 1,544 1,549 1,544 1,549 1,544 1,549 1,544 1,54		(45,29		303%			182,972
Section Comparison Compar		(13,65		26%			21,274
sinkly and Sound Services 46.775 (3.450) (3.450) (3.450) (3.450) (3.451) (3.450) (3.511		9		44%			4,307
with this objective control of the control		(77,71)	42%	30%			124,322
Tochnical functions 3,026,054 (1,04,959) (341,190) (1,541,190)		26,16)		30.8			52,578
See		(341.46		23%			1.491.247
From House, 256, 256, 267, 269, 477, 264, 477,		(2,53	·	64%			585,308
Markets 7.904		11,60		82%			1,099,208
All Professors 7.504 (1,100) 6.504 6.504 2.514 2		213,85					1
### copenditure sub-lotal 5,002,596 (1,202,19) 3,073,77 (2,402) 6,0244 488,4739 (1,020,25) 6,002,596 (1,202,19) 3,073,77 (2,402) 6,0244 488,473 (1,02,402) 7,000,000 (1,000,000)		(4,39	36%	32%			3,133
Particular Standard	3.484.7	(388 63	7600	,409/			3 785 340
Second				8			at of the state of
1,500 20,745 20,454 20,5245 1,500 20,445 1,							
train treasury mines and councils and counci		(112,92		194%			273,506
1,2,2,2,2,3,3,4,4,3,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4,4		52,87		275%			20,739
with an public safety (458,689) (458,689) 355,142 355,152 355,1		46,04		154%			797,797
11,00 17,0		(80.41)		18%			179.148
stately 17.100 17.100 17.100 20.208 stately 17.201 17.202 <td></td> <td>(63,64</td> <td></td> <td>%0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>54,425</td>		(63,64		%0			54,425
sistility 1,556, 10; 1,72,40 57,525 55,55 55,50 56,5		19,28		274%			45,584
1555.015 (1.202,056) 24,148 21,156.0 24,448 21,156.0 24,448 21,156.0 24,448 21,156.0 24,448 21,156.0 24,448 21,156.0 24,448		(31,52)		92%			33,144
c and environmental services (1,444,411 116,42 1,142,283 1,113,284 1,113,483 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,113,813 1,		(29		14%			41,932
Triangular street		(4,23		79%			4,063
Transport convenients		(90,3/		102%			1,205,611
1,125,019 1,12		(18.22		132%			1.038,760
1,256,68 1,527,865 1,527		(2,00		%0			
90		(98)02		76%			2,127,075
Maintaingement 2005.000 (17.444) 47.1791 47.17		(2,53		64%			585,308
15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15		11,00	88%	848			350.972
Expenditure - Standard 6,894 6,904 6,9		(20,64)		%66			91,590
Secure S		06'9)		%0			1
al Government 1,335,790 122,108 1,457,898 1,457,898 1,458,514 19,745 1,457,898 1,458,514 19,745 1,457,898 1,458,514 19,745 1,457,841 1,759,42 1,759,41 1,759	3,484,739	(770,37	0				3,785,340
1,535,790 1,425,980 1,457,889 1,458,514							
19,745 1		61	100%	109%			683,915
Value 1,200 1,478,941 1,478,941 1,486,514 e.d contions 2,000,401 (1,000,000) 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 of winds 882,105 512,332 1,394,437 1,394,437 1,006,225 C	19,745						212,882
2.200.451 (721.550) 1.4778.441 (1.78.941 (1.78							4 330
2.000.00 (1.000.00) (1		\$ 00/	ŏ	,000			925,1
2,000,000 (1,000,000) 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000		76,02)		9/.pp			304, 120
4 funds 882,105 512,332 1,394,437 1,394,437 1,026,225				20%			2,000,000
		(368,21)	74%	116%			881,214
		(388,63		%69			3,785,340

Note 51 K Reconciliation of Table A7 Group Budgeted Cash Flows

Description				2011	2011/2012				2010/2011
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final as % of Original Budget Budget	Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	9	7	6	10	11	12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Pacainte									
Ratepayers and other	18,859,067	651,942	19,511,009	19,511,009	17,935,811	(1,575,198)	95%	82%	16,079,792
Government - operating	1,899,750	155,992	2,055,742	2,055,742	1,951,227	(104,515)	%26	103%	1,598,043
Government - capital	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941	1,478,941	1,458,514	(20,427)	%66	%99	992,886
Interest	350,061	(116,915)	233,146	233,146	324,218	91,072	139%	83%	220,369
Payments				1		1	%0	%0	
Suppliers and employees	(17,507,119)	(589,051)	(18,096,170)	(18,096,170)	(16,054,482)	2,041,688	%68	95%	(14,711,667)
Finance charges	(1,194,934)	26,200	(1,138,734)	(1,138,734)	(860,878)	277,856	%92	72%	(692,817)
	(166,319)	16,240	(150,079)	(150,079)	(126,094)	23,985	84%	76%	132,121
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,440,998	(547,142)	3,893,855	3,893,855	4,628,316	(734,461)			3,618,727
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts		,				!	į		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42,810	633	43,443	43,443	72,685	29,242	167%	170%	81,732
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(22,712)	20,714	(1,998)	(1,998)	ı	1,998	%0	%0	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	35,146	(75,578)	(40,432)	(40,432)	(10,452)	29,980	76%	-30%	25,698
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(35,677)	(78,366)	(114,043)	(114,043)		114,043	%0	%0	I
Payments	(5,077,529)		(5,077,529)	(5,077,529)		5,077,529	%0	%0	
Capital assets	(5,077,529)	1,184,219	(3,893,310)	(3,893,310)	(3,515,166)	378,144	%06	%69	(3,799,622)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,057,962)	1,051,622	(5,190,559)	(5,190,559)	(3,452,933)	1,737,626	%29	68%	(3,692,192)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts	2,026,319		1,026,319	1,026,319	1,007,524	(18,795)	%86	20%	
Short term loans		I		I	ı		%0	%0	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2,000,000	(1,000,000)	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,007,524	7,524	101%	20%	2,006,824
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	26,319	1	26,319	26,319	ı	(26,319)	%0	%0	
Payments	(625,146)		(625,146)	(625,146)	(431,450)	193,696	%69	%69	
Repayment of borrowing	(625,146)	I	(625,146)	(625,146)	(431,450)	193,696	%69	%69	(564,198)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1,401,173	(1,000,000)	401,173	401,173	576,074	174,901	144%	41%	1,442,626
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	784,209	(495,520)	288,689	288,689	1,751,457	1,462,768	%209	223%	1,369,161
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3,329,549	_	3,329,549	3,329,549	3,274,026	(55,523)	%86	98%	1,904,865
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,113,757		3,618,237	3,618,237	5,025,483	1,407,246	139%	122%	3,274,026

eThekwini Municipality Only

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand thousand

Note 51 L Reconciliation of Table A7 Municipality Budgeted Cash Flows

Description				2011/2012	2012				2010/2011
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Audited Outcome
	-	2	3	9	7	6	10	11	12
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	18,526,880	673,879	19,200,759	19,200,759	17,655,715	(1,545,044)	%26	%56	15,502,274
Government - operating	1,899,750	155,992	2,055,742	2,055,742	1,951,227	(104,515)	82%	103%	1,620,160
Government - capital	2,200,491	(721,550)	1,478,941	1,478,941	1,458,514	(20,427)	%66	%99	992,886
Interest	345,221	(116,915)	228,306	228,306	313,605	85,299	137%	91%	211,764
Payments						I			
Suppliers and employees	(17,159,166)	(533,961)	(17,693,127)	(17,693,127)	(15,834,992)	1,858,135	%68	95%	(13,974,030)
Finance charges	(1,194,934)	64,700	(1,130,234)	(1,130,234)	(855,068)	275,166	%92	72%	(687,219)
Transfers and Grants	(166,319)	16,240	(150,079)	(150,079)	(141,694)	8,385	94%	85%	(142,621)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	4,451,923	(461,615)	3,990,308	3,990,308	4,547,307	556,999			3,523,214
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	42,810	633	43,443	43,443	71,071	27,628	164%	166%	81,406
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(22,712)	20,714	(1,998)	(1,998)		1,998	%0	%0	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	35,146	(75,578)	(40,432)	(40,432)	(10,452)	29,980	79%	-30%	25,698
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(37,310)	(76,733)	(114,043)	(114,043)		114,043	%0	%0	29,560
Payments									
Capital assets	(5,082,596)	1,209,219	(3,873,377)	(3,873,377)	(3,482,958)	390,419	90%	%69	(3,785,877)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,064,662)	1,078,255	(3,986,407)	(3,986,407)	(3,422,339)	564,068			(3,619,213)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts Short form loans									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2.000.000	(1.000.000)	1.000.000	1.000.000	1.000.000	I	100%	20%	2.000.000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	26,319	1	26,319	26,319	1				
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(624,110)	1	(624,110)	(624,110)	(431,450)	192,660	%69	%69	(564,230)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	1,402,209	(1,000,000)	402,209	402,209	568,550	192,660			1,435,770
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	789,470	(383,360)	406,110	406,110	1,693,518	1,287,408	417%	215%	1,339,771
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3,224,318	(116,640)	3,107,678	3,107,678	3,107,678	(0)		%96	1,767,907
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4,013,788		3,513,788	3,513,788	4,801,196	1,287,408	137%	120%	3,107,678

52.ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2012 - GROUP

Cost / Revaluation

	İ			COSt / Revailation			ŀ		П			***************************************	ומופת הפאורייי	ŀ	ļ	ŀ	_	
	Opening Balance	Opening Under Construction	Additions	Under	Disposals	Impairments	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance O	Opening Impairment	Prior Year Adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Impairments In	Impairments 1 Reversal	Transfers C	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
:	R'000	R'000	R.000	R.000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000
Land and Buildings Land	413,071	181	10,267	-181	-277	0	0	423,061		0	0	0	0		0	0	0	423,061
Buildings	4,271,273	116,245	138,769	107,438	-1,219	0	12,579	4,645,085		603	-8,091	134,549	-1,108	103	0	-18,933	943,193	3,701,892
	4,684,344	116,426	149,036	107,257	-1,496	0	12,579	5,068,146	836,070	603	-8,091	134,549	-1,108	103	0	-18,933	943,193	4,124,953
Infrastructure																		
Roads	5,949,525	955,910	369,748	626,212	0	0	1,429,342	9,330,737	1,118,446	5,440	0	258,762	0	762	0	262,228	1,645,638	7,685,099
Traffic Equipment & Ranks	483,566	88,756	24,747	83,759	0	0	0	680,828	146,967	0	0	23,030	0	0	0	0	169,997	510,831
Stormwater Drainage	1,128,073		509,204	-23,658	0 0	0 0	0 0	1,661,016	138,017	0 0	0 0	143,576	ة د	0 0	0 0	0	281,593	1,379,423
Sewerage Fullips	04,09Z	50,004	100	33,013	0	0 0	0 0	177,021	400 447	5 6	0 0	100,1	ة د	5 6	5 C	1 007	11,330	30,34
Purification Works	614,216,2	92 720	660,1	43.770	0 0	0 0	n C	3,032,462	103,447	0 0	0 0	00.6	ی د	- C	o c	00,1-	427,180	136.495
Pofice Sites & Transfer Station	506 960	22,720	090 90	45,073	0 0	0 0	12 372	614 073	282 830	0 0		80 838			0 0	2 8 3 7	227 283	776,790
Water Mains & Reticulation	4 641 615	1 868 643	362,872	28,04	0 0	0 0	-1 802	6 508 456	438 231		0 0	7 525		- C	o c	763	446 519	6 061 937
Water Reservoirs	293.637	60.917	46.694	4.460	0	0	0	405.708	46.366	14 028	0	3.967	, c	0 0	0	3	64.361	341.347
General Infrastructure	123,456	183,889	71.134	-30,945	0	0	-349	347,185		0	Έ	71,107	Ö		0	-192	102,622	244,563
Mains	2,023,180	11,496	163,143	3,686	0	0	0	2,201,505		0	0	52,942	0		0	0	710,488	1,491,017
Major Substations	1,732,988	418,014	627.482	-348.240	0	0	0	2.430.244		233	0	54.824	Ö		0	0	579,965	1,850,279
Public Lighting	224,572	16,435	22,415	-9,964	0	0	0	253,458	57,015	4,806	0	11,578	o	0	0	0	73,399	180,059
Connections & Switches	770,953	145,397	84,645	-53,719	0			947,276	432,907	0	0	41,703	0	0	0	0	474,610	472,666
	20,225,931	4,496,609	2,309,973	202,669	0	0	1,439,642	28,674,824	4,354,703	24,507	11	740,349	0	762	0	264,729	5,385,061	23,289,763
Community Accode																		
Recreation	4 327 828	4 970	15 103	19 994	7.6-	c	-305 231	4 062 637	396 994	17 170	C	75 230	σ-		c	-128 706	363 159	3 699 478
Clinics & Depots	119.438	3 095	7.616	4 077	i	· C	C	134 226	32.798	2.548	· C	38.810	ď	3.817		0	77 973	56.253
Cemetries & Crematoria	70.034	5.828	266	-654	0		0	76.203	23.394	0		312	ď		0	0	23.706	52.497
Community Halls	91.062	1.525	1.338	1.122	0	0	0	95.047	20	0	0	195	0		0	0	215	94.832
Fire Stations	21.152	10.044	10.849	696	C	C	C	43 014	17.470		C	1 060	ď		C		18 530	24 484
Libraries	174.533	14.712	9.916	108	0			199.269	87.527	0	-16.730	14.076	ď		0		84.873	114.396
Museums	1.888	4.857	3,863	-1,730	0	0	0	8,878	210	0	0	258	Ö	0	0	0	468	8,410
Police Stations	48,546	0	14	0	0	0	0	48,560	8,071	6	0	999	o	0	6	0	8,733	39,827
	4,854,481	45,031	49,694	23,886	72-	0	-305,231	4,667,834	566,484	19,727	-16,730	130,603	6-	6,297	6	-128,706	577,657	4,090,177
Heritage Assets Exhibits	7.927	2.065	2.065	-2,065	0	0	164	9,501	0	0	0	0	ō	0	0	0	0	9,501
	7,927	2,065	2,065	-2,065	0	0	-491	9,501	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,501
Other Assets																		
Airconditioning	84,016	0	5,023	0	96-	0	-28	88,915		0	-	6,266	-73	0	0	0	18,699	70,216
Security Systems	77,545	0	367	0	۲	0	0	77,911	58,168	0	2	3,445	Ψ.		0	0	61,614	16,297
Computer Equipment	533,334	6,138	83,222	-6,138	-31,116	0	-1,265	584,175		0	474	98,472	-29,598	0	0	-16	424,705	159,470
Car Parks & Fencing	224,820	133	5,261	-133	0	0	0	230,081		0	4	5,759	0		0	0	22,383	207,698
Plant & Equipment	2,377,501	6,970	115,004	740	-15,888	0	-1,113,131	1,371,196	632,954	459	855	130,029	-14,517		0	-105,933	644,097	727,099
Furniture & Fittings	112,062	0	17,786	0	-6,237	0	-33,335	90,276	60,811	0	-125	19,660	-5,596	121	0	-11,128	63,743	26,533
Markets	99,099	1,222	541	0 ;	0	0 0	0 0	100,862	42,925	9 (0 10	3,963	0		5 6	0 0	51,392	49,470
Venicles Fire Engines	78 534	32,501	396,873	-2,744	-43,839	00	5 0	2,342,509	1,073,736	<u> </u>	19,361	17/1067	-36,017	5 0	0 0	0 0	1,304,090	1,038,519
i	5.546,727	48.371	626.509	-9,682	-97.222	0	-1.147.759	4,966,944	2.273,000	478	16,852	518.492	-85,846	4.884	0	-117.077	2,610,783	2,356,161
							,	, ,	,							,		, ,
Total	35,319,410	4,708,502	3,137,277	322,065	-98,745	0	-1,260	43,387,249	8,030,257	45,315	-7,958	1,523,993	-86,963	12,046	6-	13	9,516,694	33,870,555

		-
	ation	Disposals
IUNICIPALITY	Cost / Revalu	Under
JUNE 2012 - N		Additions
ENT AS AT 30		Opening Under
AND EQUIPM		ning Balance
PLANT		odo
52.ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT AS AT 30 JUNE 2012 - MUNICIPALITY		

	Opening Balance C	Opening Under	Additions	Under	Disposals	Impairments	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Opening Impairment		Additions	Disposals	Impairments	Impairments	Transfers	Closing Balance	Carrying Value
	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R.000	R'000	R.000	R.000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Land and Buildings													_					
Land	413,071	181	10,267	-181	-277	0	0	423,061							0	0	0	423,061
Buildings	2,961,836	116,245	122,787	107,307	-1,195	0	12,579	3,319,559	572,048		3 0			103	9	-18,933	645,506	2,674,053
	3,374,907	116,426	133,054	107,126	-1,472	0	12,579	3,742,620	572,048	9 603	0	92,782	-1,097		0	-18,933	645,506	3,097,114
Infrastructure																_		
Roads	5,949,525	955,910	369,748	626,212	0	0	1,429,342	9,330,737	Ť	5,440	0	258,762	0	762	0	262,228	-	7,685,099
Traffic Equipment & Ranks	483,566	88,756	24,747	83,759		0	0	680,828		_ (0	23,030	0	، د	0	_	169,997	510,831
Stormwater Drainage	1,128,073	96 564	509,204	-23,658	0 0	0	5 0	910,199,1	138,017		0 0	143,576	_	_	0 0	<u> </u>	281,593	1,379,423
Sources Mains & Poticulation	264,032	547.043	1 500	170,443	0 0	0	0 02	12,221	`		0 0	100,1	_			1 907	427 466	20,34
Purification Works	2,312,419	92.720	0	43.770	0	_	0	3,032,462			0 0	9,0,6	_	- 0	0 0	0	90,1774	136.495
Refuse Sites & Transfer Station	206,960	22,528	26,290	45,923	0	0	12,372	614,073	282		0	50,626	_	0	0	3,827	337,283	276,790
Water Mains & Reticulation	4,641,615	1,868,643	362,872	-362,872	0	0	-1,802	6,508,456			0	7,525	0	0	0	763	446,519	6,061,937
Water Reservoirs	293,637	60,917	46,694	4,460		0	0	405,708		14,028	3	3,967	0	0	0	0	64,361	341,347
General Infrastructure	123,456	183,889	71,134	-30,945		0	-349	347,185		9	17	71,107	0	0	0	-192	102,622	244,563
Mains	2,023,180	11,496	163,143	3,686		0	0	2,201,505			0	52,942	0	9	0	-	710,488	1,491,017
Major Substations	1,732,988	418,014	627,482	-348,240	0	0	0	2,430,244			0 0	54,824	0	٥	0	_	579,965	1,850,279
Public Lighting	224,572	16,435	22,415	-9,964	0	0	0	253,458	57,015	4,806	0 0	11,578	_	J (0	0	73,399	180,059
COLLIGERIOUS & OWIGHES	770,930	140,397	04,040	-53,719	0	•	4 420 642	947,270		24 507	0 .	41,703	ة اد	Car		002 Fac	474,010	47.2,000
		control t	0.00001	000		•	10,000,1	100,000				oroiot.		5			on'on'o	001004104
Community Assets																		
Recreation	4,327,828	4,970	15,103	19,994	-27	0	-305,231	4,062,637	.,	17,170	0 0	75,230		2,480	0	-128,706	363,159	3,699,478
Clinics & Depots	119,438	3,095	7,616	4,077		0	0	134,226			9	38,810			0	0	77,973	56,253
Cemetries & Crematoria	70,034	5,828	995	-654		0	0	76,203	23)	0	312		٥	0	0	23,706	52,497
Community Halls	91,062	1,525	1,338	1,122		0	0	95,047		_	0			9	0	_	215	94,832
Fire Stations	21,152	10,044	10,849	969	0	0	0	43,014				1,060			0	0 0	18,530	24,484
Libraries	1/4,533	14,/12	9,916	108	0	-	0 0	199,269			0 -16,730			-	0 0	0	84,873	114,396
Museums Police Stations	1,888	4,857	3,863	05/,1-	0	0 0	0 0	8,878	8.071		0	258	00	_	> q	_	468 8 733	39.827
	4 854 481	45.034	49 694	23 886	76-	•	-305 234	4 667 834		767.01	7 -16 730	130		262 9		902 861-	577 657	4 090 177
ı	4,034,40	45,05	49,034	73,000	17-	>	102,000	4,007,004	200,400				20				100,110	4,090,177
Heritage Assets	7.00 7	2 065	2 065	-2 065			494	9 501	•					0	-		C	o 501
	7,927	2,065	2,065	-2,065	0	0	-491	9,501	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,501
Other Assets																		
Airconditioning	84,016	0	5,023	0	96-	0	-28	88,915		9	-	6,266	-73	0	0	-	18,699	70,216
Security Systems	77,545	0	367	0		0	0	77,911							0		61,614	16,297
Computer Equipment	530,511	6,138	83,091	-6,138	-31,116	0	-1,265	581,221	.,		0 474		-29,598	0	0	-16	420,866	160,355
Car Parks & Fencing	224,820	133	5,261	-133	0	0	0	230,081				5,759			0	-	22,383	207,698
Plant & Equipment	2,254,034	6,970	106,334	740	-13,689	0	-1,113,139	1,241,258	542,975	459	9855		-12,706		0	-105,933	542,840	698,418
Furniture & Fittings	56,806	0	11,005	0	-689	0	-33,335	33,787						121	0	-11,128	33,787	0
Markets	99,099	7,222	140 000	0 110		0	0 0	100,862	42,925				0 00		0 0	0 0	51,392	49,470
Venicles Fire Engines	1,957,741	1407	2 430	-2,744	-45,639	-	5 0	2,340,334		<u> </u>	19,001	721		- 0	0 0	_	20,562	60.859
	5,363,106	48,371	610,927	-9,682	-89,475	0	-1,147,767	4,775,488	2,	4	17,3	497	-78	4,884	0	-117,077	2,475,223	2,300,265
,																		
Total	33,826,352	4,708,502	3,105,713	321,934	-90,974	0	-1,268	41,870,267	7,644,317	45,315	5 604	1,461,236	-80,075	12,046	6- 5	13	9,083,447	32,786,820

APPENDIX A:SEGMENTAL ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (GROUP)

						Ī						: !	Ì	1				Carrying Value
	Opening Balance Cost	Opening Balance	Additions	Cost Under Construction	Disposals	Impairments	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Opening	Accun Prior Year	Accumulated Depreciation ar Additions D	sposals	Impairments Imp	Impairments Tra	Transfers Clos	Closing Balance	
		Capital Under Construction								Impairments	Adjustments			æ	Reversal			
	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000 R	R'000	R'000	R'000
I Housing	12	0	. 0		00	00	00	12	8	0		2	00	00	00	00	10,110	2
ervices	9,335	00	179	000	0 267	00	00	9,522	1,667	0 0	0 4	390	0 98	00	00	00	2,057	7,46
	219,762	3,095	9,487	4,077	-262	0	-46,081	190,078	55,971	2,566		6,812	-165	4,182	0	-5,536	63,830	126,24
evelopment	2,028	00	87	0 177	99-	00	00	2,049	834	0 0	97	308	φ°	00	00	0 0	1,179	870
Aludi Celure - Admili	21,240	261	2,112		, sò	00	0	23,605	1,410	0	16	1,105	οņ	0	0	0	2,528	21.07
	1,065		496	0	-92	0	0	1,469	669	0	2	158	-85	0	0	0	677	792
itan Police	82,608	0 0	1,198	0 0	-1,068	00	0 0	82,738	22,719	7	0 0	4,348	868-	1 320	တု င	00	26,167	56,57
	1.120.467	28.405	23.433	19.750	-130	0 0	120	1.192.045	176.303	0	-	39.957	-100	47,74	0	- %	216.256	975.78
al Information & Policy	3,119		1,435		0	0	0	4,554	2,167	0	0	279	0	0	0	0	2,446	2,10
sperson & Head : Investigation	621	0 (56	0	-144	0	0	503		0	0	44	-132	0	0	0	410	6
Of International & Governance inity Participation	3 102	000	4L C7	00	00	00	0 0	3 264	294	0	-	27.0	50	5 0	00	-	379	12
Of Geographic Information	3,805	0	279	0 0	7	0	0	4,083		0	_	333	- ·	0	0	00	1,329	2,75
lager's Office	107		0		0	0	0	107		0	0	S.	0	0	0	0	103	
c Projects	603,790	20,517	31,184	2,272	-130	00	-58	657,605	24,943		19	26,464	40.	00	00	4 c	51,309	606,296
of the D.C.M. Sust Procurement	252	0 0	- 08	0.0	? 7	0 0	0 0	302	92	0 0	-	86 4	7 7	o c	0 0	o c	124	2 1
Of The D C M : Health, Safety	4,234	0	319	0	0	0	0	4,553	1,000	0	0	330	0	0	0	. 0	1,330	3,22
OCM: Corp & HR	151	0	J	0	0	0	0	151	48	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	76	7
Of The D C M : Governance	15	0 0	J 67 6	0.0	0 0	0 0	0 0	7 02	11	0 0	0 0	0 00	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	11	
Of the D.C.M. Treasury	4,900	0	2,135	0 0	200	00	0 0	872	1,02,1	000	-	96 98 86 88	2.5	5 6	00	- -	679	u p
oment Planning & Management	68,464	6,010	1.735	0 0	10-	0	0	76,105	4,161	0	-	1,040	-70	00	. 0		5,131	70,97
nic Development & Facilitation	338,842	÷	42,076	9,964	-114	0	-433	515,385		0	9	16,077	-101	0	0	-385	36,040	479,34
terprises	7,710	0	357		-116	0 0	0 0	7,951		0	0	583	42	0 (0 (0 0	5,983	1,96
ss Support	12.803	901	151		-37	00	0 0	13.917	31,209	000	-	2,380	o sp	00	0		7.794	106,81
	7,990,711		471,185		-722	0	-2,033	10,076,890		5,440	21	252,989	-622	200	0	-816	1,643,146	8,433,74
ancy Services	240,084		19,163		-667	0 (0 (269,593		0	404	12,971	-611	0	0 (0 0	101,877	167,71
necreation, cernetries & ance	139,417	38,832	540	16,809	-263	00	0	194,433		0	0	5,275	-1,090	0	0	0	42.886	151,54
unications	2,078		323		-116	0	0	2,285		0	9	288	06-	0	0	0	1,240	1,04
al Centres	103,742	92 9	1,302	2,007	₹ 8	0 0	0 0	107,150	28,843	0 0	20	2,827	- 6	0 0	0 0	0 0	31,689	75,46
need Services & Org Development	595	0	3,201	0 0	26-	00	0	685	308	0	- 0	06	3 4	0	0	0	404	288
	17,308		316		453	0	0	17,171	12,653	0	0	840	-350	0	0	0	13,143	4,02
Transmost	875,667	5,327	52,975	25,140	-29,626	0 0	756	930,239	461,669	00	-357	83,014	-23,643	0 0	0 0	448	521,131	409,10
Of Audit & Perfomance Management	1,063		269		7	0	0	1,331	658	0		102	-	0	0		759	57
tion Technology	537,839	6,138	62,700	-6,138	-21,937	00	1,898	580,500	258,489	364	0 [92,919	-21,563	00	00	1,700	331,545	248,956
ational Health & Safety	2.173		496		-37	00	0	2.632	1,018	3	93	384	\$ \$	0	. 0	50	1,461	1.17
ance Management	428		153		0	0	0	581	138	0	0	92	0 (0	0	0	230	357
Energy Office	28 281	23,023	23,060	13,487	4 01%	00	0 0	33,172	19 719	0	-	1,186	253	5 0	5 0	5 0	7,320	31,85
and Major Projects	981		55		-101	0	0	935		0	0	101	18-	0	0	0	670	26
Control and Business Systems	183,413	1,267	2,474	1,865	-265	0 0	00	188,754		00	0 0	5,191	-218	00	00	0 0	52,523	136,23
	11,802		0		0	0	0	11,802		0	_	410	0	0	0	0	1,303	10,49
	5 261 793		180		-16 194	00	0 -753	7 686 097	3,555	14 028	1 272	1,792	-26	00	00	452	5,321	21,342
	2,873,773	677,727		268,957	-571	0	46,082	4,022,992		0		123,408	-516	0	0	5,537	690,122	3,332,87
	896,843				-8,869	00	φ <u></u>	1,065,877		00	15,642	111,655	-8,359	0 0	00	4 0	660,926	404,95
Mabhida Stadium	3,121,635	0	28,551	0	\$	0	167,242	3,317,394		106	- 0	115,099	-17	120	0	5,795	293,071	3,024,32
	135,843		41		-1,571	0	-120	134,193		0	0 ;	2,527	-1,186	0	0	96 1	62,588	71,60
Service	105.936	797	3.740	797-	- 188	00	m./-	109.676		0	4 0	3,168	151-	0 0	- 0	/84 O	13.486	88,51
alty Service	5,360,527	630,110	982,276	417,787	-3,771	0 0	00	6,551,355	1,903,232	5,039	0	212,948	-3,352	0 0	. 0 0	0 0	2,117,867	4,433,488
Marine Theme Park (PTY) LTD Jonal Convension Centre (PTY) LTD	1967,991	0	23,644		0	00	00	878,741		0	-8,962	32,044	998'4	0 0	50	5 0	203,358	408,35 675,38
	35,319,410	4,708,502	3,137,277	322,065	-98,745	0	-1,260	43,387,249	3	45,315	-7,958	1,523,993	-86,963	12,046	6-	13	9,516,694	33,870,55

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities
Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2012
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements
Figures in Rand thousand

				Cost							Accui	mulated Depreciativ	uo				
	Opening Balance Cost	Opening Balance Capital Under	Additions	Under	Disposals	Impairments	Transfers	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Opening	Prior Year	ar Additions D	sposals	Impairments Impairments	nents Transfers	s Closing Balance	9
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000 R'000	sai 0 R'000	R'000	R'000
viscellaneous	28,454	0	0	ی		0		0 28,454	9,674	0	0	1,676	0	0	0	0 11	350 17,104
-ormal Housing enal Services	9.335	0 0	0 179	_ ec		00		25.9		~·	0.0		00	00	00	000	
Real Estates	83,537	0	122	. 0		-267				. 0	9		-236	0	0		
_	219,762	3,095	9,487	4,077		52	746,081	190,078	8 55,971	2,566	0	6,812	-165	4,182	0 -5,5		63,830 126,248
Skills Development	2,028	00	4 304	177		99.		2,04		-	97		οφ ο	0 0	0 0	0 1,179	
Emergency Control Centre - Admin	21.240	281	4,301	¥		7 9		23.60			D 4		D 69	5 6	0 0	,	
	1,065		496		7	26-		146			2 10		100	o c	0		677
Metropolitan Police	82.608	0	1.198	. 0	-1.068	182		9 82.73					-898	0	0,		
Retail Market	66,101	0	862	0		0		96'99					0	4,724	0		
	1,120,467	28,405	23,433	19,750	-130	30	120			0		39,957	-100	0	0	21	
Aunicipal Information & Policy	3,119	0 (1,435	، ب		0 :		4,56					0	0 0	0 0		
Umbudsperson & Head : Investigation	128	0	€ ;		-	-144		2 5					-132	5 0	0 0		
Omice Of International & Governance	3,403	0 0	4 5					36.0					0 0	5 0	0 0		
Office Of Geographic Information	3,192	0 0	27.0					3,204				333	- T	o c	0 0		1 320
City Manager's Office	107		ì			- 0								o c	0 0		
Strategic Projects	603.790	20.517	31.184	2.272		-130	-28	.657.				26.464	-104	0	. 0	14 51.306	
Office Of The D C M : Sust. Development		0	0	0		9							7	0	0		123
Office of the D C M :Sust.Procurement		0	80	9	_	7	_	30				49	٦	0	0		
Office Of The D C M : Health, Safety	4,234	0	319	9	_	0	_	0 4,553				330	0	0	0		1,330
Office Of The D C M : Corp & HR	151	0	0	9	_	0		15					0	0	0		
D C M : Governance	12	0	0	9	_	0		0	11:			0	0	0	0		
Office Of The D C M : Health & Social	4,900	0	2,135	٥	-	0		0 7,035				2999	0	0	0		1,593
Office Of The D C M : Treasury	854	0	42	J		-24		0 87					-21	0	0		
Development Planning & Management	68,464	6,010	1,735	٠		-104							-20	0	0	5,131	
Economic Development & Facilitation	338,842	144,978	42,076	9,964		4	-433						-101	0 0	0		
City Enterprises	0,710	0 0	35/	300 1		-116		7,95					-42	0 0	0 0	0 5,983	
Business Support	142,/92		Ler	800,r		o !		143,95		928			0 10	10 G	0 0		
Frocurenten	7 000 7	906 330	471 103	621 410		757	204			2 2 4 4 0			500	0 903	0 0		
Emergency Septices	240.084		10 163	2.2.316		10							-611	3 0			
Parks Recreation Cemetries &	1 678 722	19.742	34.167	-3.844		-263		1 728 52		17.174	-16 729		-232	2.506	0		
	139,417		540	16,809	-1,165	35		194,43		_	0		-1,090	0	0		
Communications	2,078		323	J	-116	16	_	0 2,28		9	9	288	06-	0	0		
Regional Centres	103,742	100	1,302	2,007		-		0 107,15			20	2,827	Ψ.	0	0		
Human Resources	12	0	3,261	ا ق		-92		15,38			0	1,933	83	0	0		
Anagement Services & Org Developmen		0 1	95	ا پ		9 1		99 !		ا ب	0,	06 -	4	0	0		
	875,478	0 202	316	25 140	8	453	256			~ •	357	83.014	23 643	> C	000		
Durban Transport	520.437		187.866	9398		2 12					3	61964	-265	o c		2000	
Office Of Audit & Perfomance Managemen		0	269	0		7		1,33			0	102	7	0	0		
nformation Technology		6,138	62,700	-6,138	-21,	37	1,898				0	92,919	-21,563	0	0 1,700		
Ethekwini Transport Authority	622,899	97,552	5,898	83,294		06-	-167,21	5 675,338		351		24,445	-64	0	0 -5,7	81 174,601	
Occupational Health & Safety	2,173	0	496	ں	•	-37		0 2,63		٠	93	384	-34	0	0	0	
Performance Management	428	0 00	153	0 10		0,		25 25			0 0	7 88	0 0	0 0	0 0		
Jurban Energy Office	28 281	23,023	1,398	-13,481		4 05		20.05			3.5	1,186	5.24	5 6	0 0		
Finance and Major Projects	981	0 0	55		-101	2.5						101		o c	0		
nternal Control and Business Systems	183,413	1,267	2,474	1,865		-265		0 188,75		0	0	5,191	-218	0	0	0 52,523	
	9,811	14,708	627	19,911		-97		44,96		٠ و	0	741	80 1	0	0 1		
	11,802	00	0 6			0 10		38,11				410	0 %	5 0	0 0		
	5 261 793	1 958 155	831 157	-348.061	-16	5 75	-75			14 028	1 272		-14 856	o c	4		
	2,873,773		157,024			7	46,082						-516	0	0 5,5		
	896,843	22,528	109,434		7	28	-		7 541,984	0	15,642		-8,359	0	0		
0.00	1,752	0 0	52	ه د		7.7				0 %		44.000	0 [0 6	0 0		
loses madriida Stadidiii	3,121,033	0 0	41		157-	125	2,101					2.527	-1 186	071	· ·	-96	
Aarket Service	111,482	262	2,512	-262			-713			. 0	14	3,168	-131	0	4		98,514
_	105,936	0	3,740	0		0 :		109,676	9,324	2 000	0	4,162	0	0 (0 (13,486	
Electricity Service	/7c'00c'c	2000	307.70	20/-/-													
			0.000	0,111		1				200'0	ľ	212,948	-3,352		0 1	2,117,00	6

APPENDIX B: GROUP: SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

2011	2011	2011		2012	2012	2012
Actual Income	Actual Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)		Actual Income	Actual Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)
<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>		<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>
36,654	228,077	(191,423)	Executive & Council	33,323	244,691	(211,368)
6,269,854	1,595,761	4,674,093	Finance & Admin	7,210,316	2,804,720	4,405,596
226,888	630,376	(403,488)	Planning & Development	230,268	716,575	(486,307)
52,178	300,172	(247,994)	Health	57,610	313,200	(255,590)
48,988	518,264	(469,276)	Community & Social Services	49,481	563,691	(514,210)
1,061,088	1,342,051	(280,963)	Housing	863,931	1,130,023	(266,092)
136,383	962,006	(825,623)	Public Safety	145,592	1,039,661	(894,069)
85,401	862,424	(777,023)	Sport & Recreation	97,851	1,027,911	(030,060)
8,109	111,294	(103,185)	Environmental Protection	1,822	126,020	(124,198)
1,790,823	1,831,951	(41,128)	Waste Management	2,183,176	2,080,393	102,783
620,021	1,455,239	(835,218)	Road Transport	994,763	1,547,797	(553,034)
2,938,748	2,584,584	354,164	Water	3,190,097	2,905,221	284,876
7,486,745	6,266,595	1,220,150	Electricity	8,949,656	7,685,188	1,264,468
71,576	109,570	(37,994)	Other	81,144	128,881	(47,737)
150,094	184,175	(34,081)	Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty)Ltd	152,885	191,806	(38,921)
134,875	164,627	(29,752)	ICC Durban (Pty)Ltd	243,376	204,107	39,269
3,674	15,251	(11,577)	Ethekwini Transport Authority	8,190	7,262	928
5,025	1,505	3,520	Effingham/Link Road Joint Venture	14,392	4,636	9,756
21,127,124	19,163,922	1,963,202	Sub Total	24,507,873	22,721,783	1,786,090
(1,837,059)	(1,837,059)	0	Less Inter-Dep charges	(2,007,401)	(2,007,401)	0
19 290 065	17 326 863	1 063 202	Total	22 500 472	20 714 382	1 786 000
19,290,003	500,02¢,11	1,505,606,1	lotal	714,000,42	20,114,302	1,100,030

APPENDIX B: ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY : SEGMENTAL STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012 eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities

2011	2011	2011		2012	2012	2012
Actual	Actual Expenditure	Surplus/ (Deficit)		Actual	Actual	Surplus/ (Deficit)
R'000	<u>R'000</u>	R'000		<u>R'000</u>	<u>R'000</u>	R'000
36,654	228,077	(191,423)	Executive & Council	33,323	244,691	(211,368)
6,365,321	1,751,038	4,614,283	Finance & Admin	7,360,024	2,988,177	4,371,847
226,888	630,376	(403,488)	Planning & Development	230,268	716,575	(486,307)
52,178	300,172	(247,994)	Health	57,610	313,200	(255,590)
48,988	518,264	(469,276)	Community & Social Services	49,481	563,691	(514,210)
1,061,088	1,342,051	(280,963)	Housing	863,931	1,130,023	(266,092)
136,383	962,006	(825,623)	Public Safety	145,592	1,039,661	(894,069)
85,401	862,424	(777,023)	Sport & Recreation	97,851	1,027,911	(930,060)
8,109	111,294	(103,185)	Environmental Protection	1,822	126,020	(124,198)
1,790,823	1,831,951	(41,128)	Waste Management	2,183,176	2,080,393	102,783
620,021	1,455,239	(835,218)	Road Transport	994,763	1,547,797	(553,034)
2,938,748	2,584,584	354,164	Water	3,190,097	2,905,221	284,876
7,486,745	6,266,595	1,220,150	Electricity	8,949,656	7,685,188	1,264,468
71,576	109,570	(37,994)	Other	81,144	128,881	(47,737)
20,928,923	18,953,641	1,975,282	Sub Total	24,238,738	22,497,429	1,741,309
3,521			Share of Income from Joint			
			Venture	9,755		
(1,872,074)	(1,872,074)	0	Less Inter-Dep charges	(2,007,401)	(2,007,401)	0
19.060.370	17,081,567	1,978,803	Total	22.241.092	20.490.028	1.751.064

eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities APPENDIX C: GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIVED - 39 JUNE 2012.

DISCLOSURE OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 MFMA,56 OF 2003

REASON FOR NON COMPLIANCE DID YOUR MUNICIPALITY COMPLY WITH THE GRANT CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF GRANT REASON FOR DELAY OF FUNDS Jun R'000 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES DELAYED/ WITHHELD Mar R'000 Dec R'000 Sept R'000 1,581,802 3,315,049 TOTAL 1,089,124 Jun R1000 QUARTELY EXPENDITURE 384,846 716,424 29,097 Mar R'000 745,016 531,981 Sept R'000 664,975 6,494 764,485 1,581,802 6,409 3,150,461 TOTAL Total 66,477 QUARTELY RECEIPTS Jun R'000 Mar R'000 14,500 363,868 384,846 811,514 1,196,883 Dec R'000 Sept R'000 664,975 1,075,587 NAME OF ORGAN OF STATE OR MUNICIPAL ENTITY KZN of Health - State Provincial Government Provincial Government National Treasury National Treasury National Treasury National Treasury National Treasury National Treasury NAME OF GRANTS 2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development urban Bay Estuary Management Plan ment of Human Settlements cipal Transport Authority of Arts and Culture equitable Share/Subsidy Provincial Grant Subs-Medicals seum Subsidy Grand Total

APPENDIX D: ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: MOSES MABHIDA STADIUM - DETAILED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2012

	2012	2011
	R'000	R'000
REVENUE		
Rental of facilities and equipment	63,963	31,045
Rent Non Bowl Events	21,976	10,179
Rent Bowl Events	15,152	4,720
Rent Shops	13,666	6,523
Suites & Business Clubs	12,756	9,499
Rent Parking Bays	412	123
nterest earned – external investments	30	0
Interest Received	30	0
Government grants and subsidies (Capital)	14,789	10,779
Fifa World Cup Stadium	14,789	10,779
Other income	7,534	26,977
Adventure Walk	71	71
Food & Beverage	О	5,299
Commission Received	o	54
Mobile Kiosks	201	0
Skycar	5,556	5,161
Stadium Income	0	15,760
Stadium Tours	811	631
Sundry Income	895	0
Fotal operating revenue	86,315	68,801
XPENDITURE		
ad Debts	1,499_	734
Bad Debts Provision	1,499	734
Pepreciation – Property, Plant and Equipment	115,380	-2,604
Depreciation	115,380	-2,604
Contracted Services	4,200	4,200
Management Fees	4,200	4,200
Impairments	120	0
Impairments - Property Plant & Equipment	120	0
General expenses	91,119	87,519
Electricity	11,039	9,676
Hire of Temporary Seats	0	10,779
Refuse Removal	565	690
Stadium Operational Costs	77,207	63,309
Water	2,308	3,066
oss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	17	0
Loss on Disposal of Assets	17	0
Fotal operating expenditure	212,335	89,848